

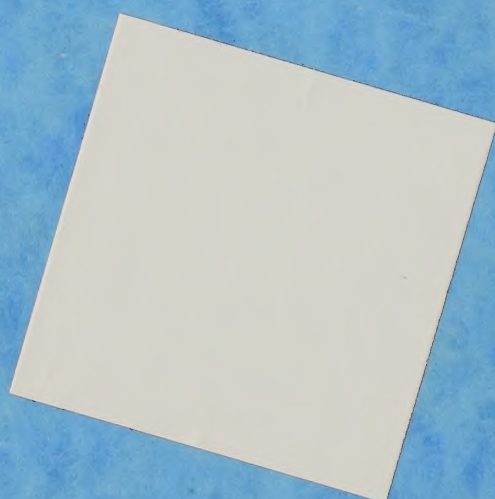
CA40NHBLA05  
C51P1

Jan 1989 - Apr 1989

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

Agendas/Minutes of the  
Parks and Recreation  
Committee of Council







E. A. SIMPSON  
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY  
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CALON HBL AOS  
C51P1



CITY HALL  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
L8N 3T4

## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1987 December 22

### NOTICE OF MEETING

#### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, January 5, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

**NOTE:** The Parks and Recreation Budget Meeting is scheduled to begin at  
10:30 a.m.

### A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the November 17, 1987 and the December 8, 1987 Special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

### PUBLIC WORKS

2. Exchange of Land for Burial Areas on the Olmstead Site

### MANAGER OF CEMETERIES

3. Increase: Cemetery Tariff of Charges

URBAN MUNICIPAL

DEC 30 1987

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2025 with funding from  
Hamilton Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/32022213343409>



#### DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

4. (a) Demolition - 143 and 145 Walnut Street South
- (b) Property at 150 Princess Street - 200 feet by 90 feet
- (c) Tenancy - 107 Graham Avenue North - William Francis and Lori Ann McMenemy
- (d) Lease Renewal Hamilton-Burlington "Y" Sailing Club
- (e) Lease Renewal - The Provincial Council for Ontario, The Boy Scouts of Canada
- (f) Ivor Wynne Stadium Press Box, Construction Contract - James Kemp Construction Limited
- (g) Remaining properties required for Corktown and Stinson Neighbourhood Priority One Parks

#### CITY SOLICITOR

5. (a) Lax Expropriation
- (b) Twin Pad Arena Appeal of the Decision of the Ontario Municipal Board

#### GOLF SUB-COMMITTEE

6. Canadian Professional Golfers' Association of Ontario - 1988 Ontario P.G.A. Championship

#### CULTURE AND RECREATION

7. (a) Winterfest - 1988
- (b) Smoking in Recreation Facilities
- (c) Co-Sponsorship - "Hamilton Middle School Olympic Celebrations"
- (d) Sleigh Ride - Winterfest - Gourley Park

#### PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZEN ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

8. Park Names - Ward 2







HAMILTON VETERANS COMMITTEE

9. Regulations for Burial in the War Veterans Field of Honour

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

10. (a) 1988 Budget - Hamilton Historical Board  
(b) Vacancy - Hamilton Historical Board

ALDERMAN J. GALLAGHER

11. Appreciation Dinner - Hamilton Minor Hockey Council

ALDERMAN R. WHEELER

12. Discussion re: Reviving Stadium Sub-Committee (no copy)







# OUTSTANDING ITEMS

## PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2. Japanese Theme Park		Pavelka	Report to follow
3. Eastmount Recreation Centre		Schimmel	Report to follow
4. Feasibility Study - Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 9, 1987	Schimmel	Report Pending following pilot Project
5. Transplanting of Large Trees from Private Property to Public Parks	March 5, 1986	Pavelka	Report Pending
6. Future Stadium Development	April 2, 1986	Schimmel Pavelka	Report Pending
7. Churchill Fields Park - berming/fencing	March 20, 1986	Pavelka	Report to follow





<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
8. Development of Park Site in Templemead Neighbourhood	Sept. 22, 1987	Pavelka	Report to follow
9. Estimate of Cost - Laser Light Show	Sept. 22, 1987	Schimmel	Report Pending
10. Sam Lawrence Park - Development	Oct. 1987	Pavelka	Report to follow
11. Twin Pad Arena	Oct. 1987	Legal Dept.	Report Pending
12. Street Signage	Nov. 3, 1987	Adhoc Committee Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
13. Hockey Council Report	Nov. 17, 1987	Hockey Sub- Committee	Report to follow
14. Request to include Board of Education properties under Loitering in Parks By-law	Nov. 13, 1987	Schimmel	Report to follow
15. Status re: Improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium	Dec. 14, 1987	Pavelka	Report to follow





Tuesday, 1987 November 17  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

1.

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Alderman T. Cooke  
Alderman J. Smith

Also present: Alderman H. Merling  
Mr. L. Sage, C.A.O.  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department  
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property  
Ms. B. Spademan, Department of Public Works  
Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Division  
Mr. R. Sugden, Department of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. M. Pastiglioni, Department of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. D. Godley, Planning Department  
Mrs. L. Peddle, Acting Secretary

The Committee received a delegation of citizens with conflicting view points on access to Bruleville Park. The two view points presented to the Committee were:

Conflicting view points  
on access to Bruleville  
Park

- a) Re open the Park access at the top of Peacock Place which was fenced off following City Council approval of 1985 July 30 (by way of a Planning and Development Report).
- b) Keep the park access closed.

The secretary was presented with two petitions on this matter.

- 103 names requesting that the access be reopened
- 77 names requesting that the access remain closed.

During discussion on this matter the Committee was made aware of what appears to be inconsistencies in normal procedure as it pertains to notification of area residents prior to Committee and Council approval on matters related to neighbourhood planning and also on consultation with the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters pertaining to Parks. It was also pointed out that the City has a policy in place which endorses free access to public parks.

Following further discussion on this matter the Committee recommended:

That the Planning and Development Committee, with input from all pertinent staff, review the accessibility to Bruleville Park. Carried.

The Committee approved the minutes of the meetings held 1987 October 20, November 3, 1987, and November 5, as circulated.

The Committee was in receipt of a recommendation from the Executive Committee to review the feasibility and desirability of acquiring the property at 41 Stuart Street immediately adjacent to the Custom House for park purposes. Following discussion on this matter the Committee agreed to recommend to the Executive Committee:

41 Stuart Street

That no action be taken with respect to acquiring the property located at 41 Stuart Street immediately adjacent to Custom House for park purposes. Carried.

Installation of two (2)  
Split System Dehumidi-  
fiers for Lawfield Arena

The Committee approved the following recommendation of Mr. J. Avery, Acting Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Supply and installation of two (2) Split System Dehumidifiers for Lawfield Arena;

That a purchase order be issued to Boonstra & Reiding Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of \$48,347.00 including applicable taxes for the supply and installation of Two (2) Split System Dehumidifiers at Lawfield Arena, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

**Note:** Funds provided in Account #0408 E85011 Dehumidifiers Lawfield Arena (\$40,000) and Account #0408 A35325 Energy Conservation Programme 1983 (\$8,347).

AS THIS WORK IS TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE END OF 1987, THE ABOVE HAS BEEN PROCESSED THROUGH THE EMERGENCY PROCEDURES OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON PURCHASING POLICY.

Renewal of lease with  
Macassa Bay Yacht Club

The Committee approved the following recommendation of Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property with respect to the renewal of the lease with Macassa Bay Yacht Club:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton renew its previous lease with the Macassa Bay Yacht Club, commencing 1987 December 01 and expiring 1988 November 30, for an annual rent of \$5 000 plus taxes (estimated at \$5 347.45 for 1988).
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the renewal agreement.

Exchange of land for  
burial areas on the  
Olmstead Site

The Committee approved the following recommendation of Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works with respect to the exchange of land for burial areas on the Olmstead Site:

- (a) That prior to any exchange of lands between the City of Hamilton and DiCenzo Construction Company Limited involving the Olmstead Site, all burials should be scientifically documented via the necessary archaeological test excavations and placed in the appropriate and specifically delineated cemetery on site, to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Culture and Communications.
- (b) That subsequent to all of the Ministry of Culture and Communications' requirements with respect to archaeological test excavations and provisions for an on-site cemetery being met:
  - i) A fund be calculated and set aside by the owners of the property for Perpetual Care so that the Public Works Department—Cemeteries Division can maintain this cemetery in perpetuity. The fund should be sufficient so that only the interest from the fund would be required for annual maintenance.
  - ii) An exchange between the City-owned lands and the lands presently owned by DiCenzo Construction Company Limited be negotiated by the Property Department.



**Note:** Prior to approving an exchange of City-owned land for land owned by DiCenzo Construction Company Limited, the Parks and Recreation Committee in the Spring of this year requested more information with respect to the cemetery, the extent of burial remains in the area, and an outline of what would be required of the City of Hamilton as the owner of the land to comply with the requirements of the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

Coincidentally, at this time the present owners of the land, DiCenzo Construction Limited had initiated an archaeological study within the area. Accordingly, this matter was deferred until this information was available.

Staff contacted the Ministry of Culture and Communication after which the Ministry concluded:

- That on the basis of three archaeological investigations, that unmarked Native graves exist scattered across the Olmstead village site.
- That consultation with Six Nations indicates that they are prepared to accept the proposal that an area be set aside to be designated an official cemetery, and that those burials located outside the designated area may be exhumed and re-interred in the cemetery.
- That the procedural and property management aspects of this situation appear straight forward, however the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations must also be agreeable to these arrangements.

As requirements of the Ministry of Culture and Communications and the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations will have to be met, and as more archaeological investigations are required to scientifically document that which is present on the land and further that the only definite known entity is the size of the City owned land which is completely useable and its value, it appears reasonable for the present owner of the land, DiCenzo Construction Company Ltd., to respond to unknown items.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works with respect to a Laserlite show being held in Gore Park during the Christmas season:

Laserlite Show being held in Gore Park during the Christmas season

That approval be given to the Downtown Promenade B.I.A. to arrange for a laserlite show in Gore Park from Thursday, 1987 December 10 to Wednesday, 1987 December 23.

**Note:** The Downtown Promenade B.I.A. and the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Economic Development have both contributed to this proposal and are arranging for corporate sponsorships to defray the costs of the laserlite show.

Currently it is planned that 20 minute laserlite shows would be displayed nightly shortly after 5:00 p.m. so that both shoppers and business people leaving work for the day could view the laserlites.

The Committee was introduced to the new Executive Director of the Downtown Business Improvement Area, Mr. Gabriel Ittle. The Committee members were formally invited to attend the opening of the Laserlite Show scheduled for 1987 December 10.

Culture and Recreation  
- 1988-1992 Capital  
Budget Estimates

The Committee approved the following recommendation of Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to 1988-1992 Capital Budget Estimates;

That permission be given to include the following additional projects within our Capital Budget Estimates, for consideration by the Executive Committee

- a) Hot Tub - Ryerson Recreation Centre  
1988 - Estimate \$150,000.00
- b) Major renovations to Walker Pool  
1989 - Estimate \$700,000.00

Note: These preliminary estimates have been received at this time.

Standards for Pleasure  
Skating at Public Arenas

The Committee approved the following recommendation of Miss. A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Standards for Pleasure Skating at Public Arenas:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the goals set out in the attached report to develop a "Standards for Pleasure Skating at Public Arenas" for Municipal Arenas, to be phased in over the next three years.

Constitution and By-laws  
of the Hamilton Hockey  
Council

The Committee discussed the Director of Culture and Recreation's recommendation that approval be given to the Constitution and By-laws of the Hamilton Hockey Council and further that the Committee receive the Sub-Committee report prepared by the Hockey council, addressing subsidization.

In this regard the Committee appointed a Sub-Committee comprised of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Mr. R. Sugden of the Culture and Recreation Department and any other interested member of the Parks and Recreation Committee to thoroughly review the report as submitted. Following this review the Sub-Committee would report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Officially name the  
Parks located in Ward  
1 as per Appendix "A"  
which was submitted  
with the agenda

The Committee was in receipt of a recommendation from the Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Committee to officially name the Parks located in Ward 1 as per Appendix "A" which was submitted with the agenda.

Alderman T. Cooke requested that Highland Gardens be temporarily excluded from Appendix "A" pending a meeting between himself and residents in the vicinity of Highland Gardens to seek the residents approval of this official name.

(The Committee noted that the recommendation as submitted by the Sub-Committee had already excluded Spruceside Park pending a similar meeting with Alderman Kiss.)

The Committee approved the official naming of the Parks located in Ward 1 as listed in Appendix "A" excluding Spruceside Park and Highland Gardens until such time as the Ward Alderman have had opportunity to contact area residents and confirm the official naming of these two parks. A recommendation will be forthcoming at a future date from the Sub-Committee.

Relocation of the  
Fountain originally  
located in Gore Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee with respect to the relocation of the Fountain originally located in Gore Park:

That no action be taken at this time with respect to the relocation of the fountain previously located in Gore Park.



1987 November 17

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Secretary of the Committee with respect to the display location of the T. H. & B. Steam Engine No. 103;

That the Hamilton Historical Board investigate and report back on the petition received by the City Clerk with respect to moving the T. H. & B. Steam Engine No. 103 from the Wentworth Heritage Village to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

The Committee received an information report from the Acting Secretary with respect to outstanding items.

The Committee received an information report from Mr. R. Roszell, City Solicitor's Department, with respect to the Environmental Assessment Consultant Agreement with Booth Aquatic Research Group, Inc., carrying on business as B.A.R. Environmental. It was the Committee's understanding that the actual contract will come back to the Committee with the lesser requirements as outlined in the information memo from Mr. Roszell.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

L. Peddle,  
Acting Secretary

/lp

T. H. & B. Steam Engine  
No. 103

Outstanding Items

Booth Aquatic Research  
Group Inc.

Tuesday, December 8, 1987  
7:00 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
Alderman J. Gallagher  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman T. Cooke  
Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Acting Secretary

Absent: Alderman J. Smith

The Committee reviewed and approved for presentation to the Executive Committee the 1988-1992 Capital Budget Submission of the Parks Division of the Department of Public Works in the total amount of \$13 131 000.

The Committee concurred with the suggestion of Alderman Wheeler that the Director of Public Works be requested to provide a report on what proposed improvements are still pending at Ivor Wynne Stadium.

The Committee received a memorandum dated December 2, 1987 from Mr. R. C. Roszell of the Legal Department along with the copy of the Consultants agreement between the City and Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc., carrying on business as B.A.R. Environmental regarding the environmental assessment relative to the Waterfront Park Project.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

J.J. Schatz  
Acting Secretary

JJS:lp

2

F O R   A C T I O N

FROM Public Works Department DATE 1987 November 11  
TO Parks and Recreation Committee Refer To File No. 87-1035  
Attention Of J. G. Pavelka  
Exchange Of Land For Burial Areas Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_  
On The Olmstead Site

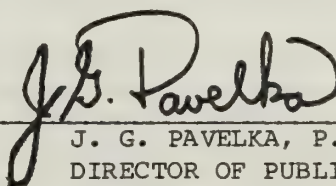
SUBJECT

RECOMMENDATION

That prior to any exchange of lands between the City of Hamilton and DiCenzo Construction Company Limited involving the Olmstead Site, all burials should be scientifically documented via the necessary archaeological test excavations and placed in the appropriate and specifically delineated cemetery on site, to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

That subsequent to all of the Ministry of Culture and Communications' requirements with respect to archaeological test excavations and provisions for an on-site cemetery being met;

1. a fund be calculated and set aside by the owners of the property for Perpetual Care so that the Public Works Department--Cemeteries Division can maintain this cemetery in perpetuity. The fund should be sufficient so that only the interest from the fund would be required for annual maintenance.
2. An exchange between the City-owned lands and the lands presently owned by DiCenzo Construction Company Limited be negotiated by the Property Department.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

BACKGROUND

Prior to approving an exchange of City-owned land for land owned by DiCenzo Construction Company Limited, the Parks and Recreation Committee in the Spring of this year requested more information with respect to the cemetery, the extent of burial remains in the area and an outline of what would be required of the City of Hamilton as the owner of the land to comply with the requirements of the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

Continued.....



Coincidentally, at this time the present owners of the land, DiCenzo Construction Company Limited had initiated an archaeological study within the area. Accordingly, this matter was deferred until this information was available.

Recently, to finalize arrangements with the originally intended land exchange, staff contacted both the Ministry of Culture and Communications and Archaeological Services Inc.--one of the three firms to have undertaken archaeological work on this site.

Archaeological Services Inc. concludes that in order to scientifically document the presence of burials an archaeological test excavation would be necessary. Such a test evidently would require 5 to 10 field days and 5 to 10 laboratory days for analysis and report preparation.

The Ministry of Culture and Communications concludes:

1. that on the basis of three archaeological investigations, that unmarked Native graves exist scattered across the Olmstead village site.
2. that consultation with Six Nations indicates that they are prepared to accept the proposal that an area be set aside to be designated an official cemetery, and that those burials located outside the designated area may be exhumed and re-interred in the cemetery.
3. that the procedural and property management aspects of this situation appear straight forward, however the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations must also be agreeable to these arrangements.

### Conclusions

Evidently more archaeological investigations are required to scientifically document that which is present on the land.

Those burials outside a designated cemetery area will have to be exhumed and re-interred in the cemetery.

Throughout this work the requirements of both the Ministry of Culture and Communications and the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations will have to be met.

At this time, without the size of the cemetery defined, the perpetual care fund cannot be calculated with any accuracy. Furthermore, without the size of the cemetery defined, the property available for park purposes cannot be known. Therefore, any property negotiation would involve only estimates rather than known quantities of the useable DiCenzo Construction Company Limited's property.

The only definite known entity is the size of the City-owned land which is completely usable and its value.

Prior to negotiating any further, it appears reasonable for the present owner of the land, DiCenzo Construction Company Limited to respond to the unknown items outlined above.

JGP:jh

c.c. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks Division  
 C. Orzel, Manager of Cemeteries Division  
 D. Vyce, Director of Property  
 V. Abraham, Director of Local Planning

3

F O R   A C T I O N

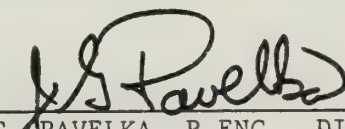
**FROM** C. Orzel, Manager of Cemeteries **DATE** November 24, 1987  
**TO** Parks and Recreation Committee **Refer To File No.** 0313-01-03-04  
**Attention Of** Alderman T. Murray  
**Your File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBJECT** Increase: Cemetery Tariff of Charges

**RECOMMENDATION** Effective Date: January 4, 1988

- a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as set out in Schedule 'A' attached, be approved and implemented upon receipt of approval from the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemeteries Branch.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a by-law to amend Cemetery By-law 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.
- c) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemeteries Branch, for approval of these rates.

**BACKGROUND**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG., DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Note: For the information of the members of City Council, the Tariff of Charges being recommended represents an approximate 6.5% increase which will result in approximately \$53,000.00 additional revenue for the year 1988.

CO/hd  
Attachment 1

# HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

JANUARY 4, 1988

(Cemeteries By-Law No. 8861)

	Resident and Non-Resident <u>Realty Taxpayers</u>	<u>Non-Residents</u>
<u>OPENING AND CLOSING</u>		
	<u>Dressing</u> - \$32.00	<u>Device</u> - \$26.00
6 ft. adult, includes dressing and device.....	312.00	363.00
8 ft. adult, includes dressing and device.....	424.00	472.00
6 ft. child, includes dressing and device; case up to 60"	213.00	304.00
includes dressing only.....	187.00	278.00
without dressing and device.....	155.00	246.00
6 ft. child, includes dressing and device; case 61" to 72"	236.00	343.00
includes dressing only.....	210.00	317.00
without dressing and device.....	178.00	285.00
8 ft. child, includes dressing and device; case up to 60"	236.00	343.00
includes dressing only.....	210.00	317.00
without dressing and device.....	178.00	285.00
8 ft. child, includes dressing and device; case 61" to 72"	263.00	382.00
includes dressing only.....	237.00	356.00
without dressing and device.....	205.00	324.00
Baby Special - up to one month old.....	36.00	58.00
Cremation .....	104.00	148.00
Mansion of Memories (Stoney Creek) (new crypts only).....	257.00	302.00
<u>Note:</u> Lowering device is not used if case is 42" or less		
<u>LOWERING</u> (opening charges not included)		
Adult From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - shell.....	214.00	324.00
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - steel vault.....	415.00	624.00
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - concrete vault or crypt...	497.00	747.00
Child From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years.....	148.00	220.00
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years.....	71.00	105.00
<u>REMOVALS</u>		
Adult Shell.....	918.00	1,374.00
Concrete vault or crypt.....	918.00	1,374.00
Child Shell.....	267.00	415.00
Concrete vault or crypt.....	286.00	424.00
Cremation .....	104.00	148.00



HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

	<u>Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers</u>	<u>Non-Residents</u>
<b><u>SALE OF LOTS AND GRAVES INCLUDING PERPETUAL CARE</u></b>		
<b><u>Adult Single Grave</u></b> (3½' x 10') (4' x 9') (4' x 10')		
Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence.....	300.00	371.00
<b><u>Preferred Single Grave</u></b> (3½' x 10') (4' x 10')		
Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need,.....	502.00	621.00
<b><u>Child Single Grave</u></b>		
Case up to 60" (2' x 5') .....	72.00	93.00
Case 61" to 72" (3' x 6') .....	107.00	140.00
<b><u>Urn Garden</u></b> (1 3/4' x 5') .....	167.00	204.00
<b><u>Veteran's Grave</u></b> 3½' x 10'0 .....	285.00	
<b><u>Welfare Grave</u></b> (3½' x 10') (4' x 9') (4' x 10') .....	300.00	
<b><u>Two-Grave Lot</u></b> (7' x 10') (6' x 12') (8' x 10') .....	1,151.00	1,435.00
(6' x 12')		
<b><u>Two-Grave Lot</u></b> - <u>Eastlawn</u> Sections 15, 16 (6' burials only) .....	940.00	1,173.00
<b><u>Three-Grave Lot</u></b> - <u>Woodland</u> Section 17 (10½' x 10') .....	1,719.00	2,151.00
<b><u>Four-Grave Lot</u></b> - <u>Woodland</u> Section 15 (12' x 12') .....	4,163.00	5,200.00
<b><u>Four-Grave Lot</u></b> - <u>Woodland</u> Sections 21, 22, 25 (10' x 14')(12' x 12') .....		
- <u>Eastlawn</u> Section 19 (12' x 12') .....	2,254.00	2,865.00
<b><u>Four-Grave Lot</u></b> - <u>Trinity</u> (8' x 16') .....	2,118.00	2,688.00
<b><u>Mansion of Memories</u></b> - <u>Mausoleum Crypt</u> .....	802.00	882.00
<b><u>Baby Special</u></b> .....	31.00	33.00
<b><u>ADDITIONAL SERVICES</u></b>		
<b><u>CRYPTS</u></b>		
Youth.....	180.00	
Standard.....	185.00	
Intermediate.....	190.00	
Oversize.....	200.00	
<b><u>PLANTING</u></b>		
Preparing ground and planting flowers per grave .....	31.00	
Preparing ground and planting one shrub.....	39.00	
Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense.		
<b><u>MISC.</u></b>		
Tent in cemetery.....	96.00	
Rental tent outside cemetery.....	140.00	
Rental of dressing for use outside cemetery....	111.00	
Rental of lowering device outside cemetery.....	111.00	
Transfer Fee \$2.00 + Research \$19.00.....	21.00	
<b><u>NOTE:</u></b>		
35% of all lot and grave sales goes into Perpetual Care		

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

	<u>Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers</u>	<u>Non-Resident</u>
<u>FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS</u>		
<u>Foundation</u> - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 feet deep)	.71	1.07
<u>Marker - Setting Fee</u> (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	87.00	133.00
<u>Welfare Marker</u> .....	87.00	117.00
<u>Bronze Vase</u> .....	87.00	133.00
<u>D.V.A. Upright</u> .....	73.00	
<u>D.V.A. Flat</u> .....	73.00	

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length, 18" in width and 4" in thickness is permitted

Single Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker 24" in length, 18" in width and 4" in thickness, or smaller, is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length, and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length, and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2".

Maximum width must not exceed 1'2". All bases must be at least 6" in height.

The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4'. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total over-all height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

DEC 17 1987

FOR ACTION

4(a)

FROM D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE December 16, 1987

TO PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

Refer To File No. 50.18.69/70

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Demolition - 143 and 145 Walnut Street South

RECOMMENDATION

That approval be given for the immediate demolition of buildings located at the above addresses, once the Options to Purchase are completed and vacant possession given. The scheduled dates are December 17 and 18, 1987 respectively.

These lands are required in connection with the proposed development of the Corktown Neighbourhood Park.

*D. W. Vyce*

BACKGROUND

These lands are planned to be incorporated into the park area in early spring of 1988.

- c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor  
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
- Mr. R. Gillespie, Manager, Property Maintenance Division  
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director Public Works  
  Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division  
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation  
- Mr. P. Kuppe, Building Commissioner  
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development







4(b)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM D.W.Vyce, Director of Property DATE November 19, 1987  
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ X FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. 50.18.264(4509)

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) PARKS & RECREATION ☒ X  
Committee

SUBJECT

Property at 150 Princess Street - 200 feet by 90 feet

RECOMMENDATION

That the owner of the property at 150 Princess Street be advised that this property is not required for municipal purposes at this time.

BACKGROUND

The owner of the subject property advised that the property at 150 Princess Street was available for sale if the City wished to purchase same in conjunction with the adjacent foundry recently purchased for parks purposes.

On November 3, the Parks Subcommittee discussed this matter and they concluded it was not appropriate to acquire additional lands in Stipely Neighbourhood at this time.

As a result of departmental circulation on this request, the Planning Department advised that these lands should not be acquired for parks purposes for the following reasons.

- (i) the lands face directly onto an industrial district, and development of a park on this site would result in land use conflicts.

Continued...

BACKGROUND - Continued...

- (ii) the former Hamilton Foundry Site which is to be developed for parks provides sufficient parkland for the area.
- (iii) the costs of developing the Foundry site are quite high and represent a sufficient expenditure for parks in this area.

We therefore recommend that the owner of 150 Princess Street be advised that this property is not required for any municipal purpose at this time.

c.c. - Alderman P. Valeriano

- Alderman B. Hinkley
- Mr. V.J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Director of Parks
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation





4(c)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM D.W.Vyce, Director of Property DATE November 27, 1987  
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. 50.18.183(4609)

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) PARKS & RECREATION ☒  
Committee

SUBJECT

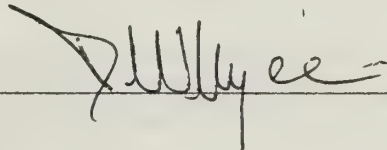
**Tenancy - 107 Graham Avenue North**  
**William Francis and Lori Ann McMenemy**  
RECOMMENDATION

That the leasing of 107 Graham Avenue North to William Francis McMenemy and Lori Ann McMenemy be approved.

The tenancy is to commence December 1, 1987 at a one time rental charge of \$350.00. Commencing January 1, 1988 the monthly rental will be \$500.00 including realty taxes.

That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

BACKGROUND



We attach hereto the original of the Agreement for Tenancy by William and Lori McMenemy in regard to the above mentioned City owned property purchased for Park purposes. The tenancy is to commence December 1, 1987 with a rental charge of \$350.00 for the period December 1 to December 31, 1987. This a reduced rate due to decorating required and which the tenant has agreed to carry out. Commencing January 1, 1988 the monthly rental (including realty taxes of \$1,075.00) will be \$500.00. This agreement is subject to the Landlord Tenant Act.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. P.M. Eker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Attention: Mr. R. Camani
- Mr. R. Gillespie, Manager, Property Maintenance Division



4(d)

F O R   A C T I O N

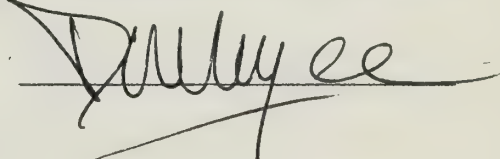
FROM D.W. Vyce, Director of Property      DATE December 7, 1987  
TO Parks & Recreation Committee      Refer To File No. 45.1.4(4609)  
Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_  
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Lease Renewal Hamilton-Burlington "Y" Sailing Club

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the City of Hamilton renew the lease dated June 8, 1983 with the executives of the Hamilton-Burlington "Y" Sailing Club, namely, Harold Gruneberg, Bonnie Strus, Julie Bryne and Liz Aldrey.
2. The new term will commence December 1, 1987 and expire on November 30, 1988 for an annual rental of \$250.00.
3. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the renewal agreement.



BACKGROUND

In adopting Item #3 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council on January 13, 1987 approved the lease with the Hamilton-Burlington "Y" Sailing Club for a portion of the five acre Harbour Park for an annual rental of \$200.00.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor  
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development  
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation  
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division





FOR ACTION

4(e)

FROM D.W.Vyce, Director of Property DATE December 7, 1987  
TO Parks & Recreation Committee Refer To File No. 45.1.7(4609)  
Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_  
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Lease Renewal - The Provincial Council for Ontario,  
The Boy Scouts of Canada

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the City of Hamilton renew the original lease dated May 27, 1983 with The Provincial Council for Ontario, The Boy Scouts of Canada.
2. The new term will commence December 1, 1987 and expire on November 30, 1988 for an annual rental of \$125.00.
3. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the renewal agreement.

D.W.Vyce

BACKGROUND

In adopting Item #4 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council on January 13, 1987 approved the lease with The Provincial Council for Ontario, The Boy Scouts of Canada for a portion of the five acre Harbour Park for an annual rental of \$100.00.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor  
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development  
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation  
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division





4(f)

FOR ACTION

FROM: D. W. Vyce, Director,  
Property Department,  
Architectural Division

DATE: 1987 November 25th

Refer to File No.: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Attention of \_\_\_\_\_

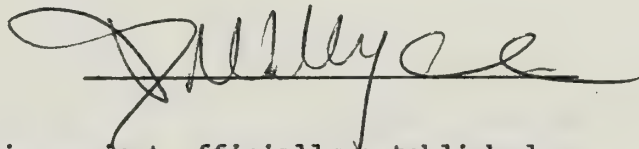
Your File No.: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: IVOR WYNNE STADIUM PRESS BOX,  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT - JAMES KEMP CONSTRUCTION LIMITED  
P. O. 22402 - PROJECT NO. 8517

RECOMMENDATION:

That an additional amount of \$514.31 for extra work at the above project carried out by James Kemp Construction Limited be authorized for payment. The amount to be charged to Account No. 0408-C3624, Renovations and Improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium, which has sufficient funds to cover this amount.

BACKGROUND:



Prior to the time of Final Completion of this project officially established as of 1986 December 12th, this office instructed James Kemp Construction Ltd. to submit all outstanding extras. Unfortunately the invoice was displaced by the Contractor and finally submitted several months later. The work involved, authorized verbally by this office, was necessary to protect the drywall window ledges from damage by camera equipment. The installation carried out was satisfactorily done as per instructions.

Please note that the project was completed with an unspent balance of \$418.00 in the Contract.



FOR ACTION

4(g)

FROM D. W. Vyce, Director of Property DATE December 22, 1987  
TO PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE Refer To File No. 50.18.10/38  
(4502)  
Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_  
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

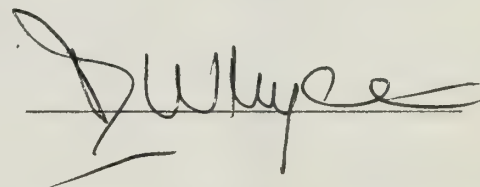
SUBJECT

Remaining properties required for Corktown and  
Stinson Neighbourhood Priority One Parks

RECOMMENDATION

Pursuant to Item 4(c) of the Fifth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council on May 10th, 1977, we recommend that the Corporation of the City of Hamilton commence expropriation proceedings on the following properties.

117 West Avenue South	-	32 Stinson Street
123 West Avenue South	-	141 Walnut Street South



BACKGROUND

For a number of years this department has been negotiating the purchase of properties in the Corktown and Stinson Neighbourhood Priority One park areas. During that time, we have been successful in acquiring all the properties required by the City for park purposes with the exception of one property in Corktown and three in the Stinson Neighbourhood Park area.

From these four remaining property owners, we have received no positive response and it is our opinion that there is little hope of completing successful negotiations in the future.

In accordance with Item 4(c) of the Fifth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council on May 10th, 1977, the City is now in a position to expropriate these remaining lands. The authorizing resolution of Council stated:

"4(c) Where monies are available under the Neighbourhood Improvement Programme (N.I.P.) for parks acquisition and development that the City establish a two (2) year limit for acquisition of parklands and adopt policies to ensure acquisition within this time thereby allowing one (1) years for park development, pursuant to the Neighbourhood Improvement Programme inasmuch as a three (3) year limit applies for implementation of the programme."



BACKGROUND - Continued .....

The Department of Community Development who concur with our recommendation to expropriate these lands, informs us that provincial funds are now available for redevelopment in the Corktown and Stinson Neighbourhood park areas pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Neighbourhood Improvement Programme. That is to say the Ministry of Municipal Affairs requires the monies be spent in thirds, i.e. one third (1/3) by March 1988, one third (1/3) by March 1989 and one third (1/3 by March) 1990.

Consequently, in order to utilize these provincial funds and permit development of the parks on schedule, it is essential that the remaining properties be acquired by the City as soon as possible.

For the Committee's information, the Treasury Department advise us that there are sufficient existing funds in the Priority One Parks account to acquire the remaining four properties.

- c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
  - Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
  - Mr. V.J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
Attention: Mr. D. Godley

A

AVENUE

STREET

E/S-810

STINSON

YOUNG

STREET

WEST

A

A

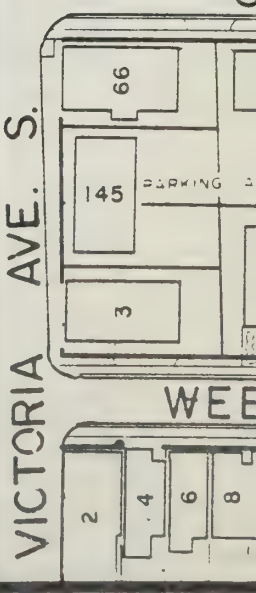
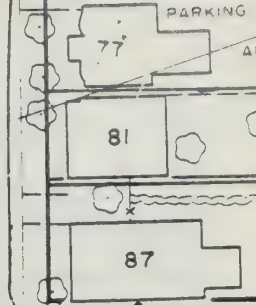
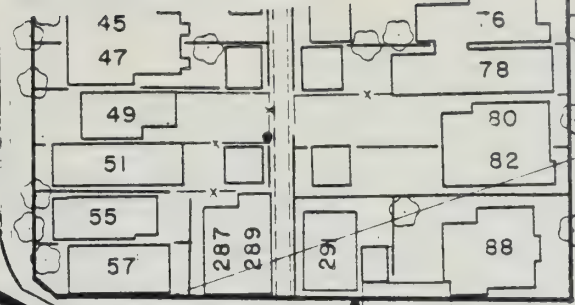
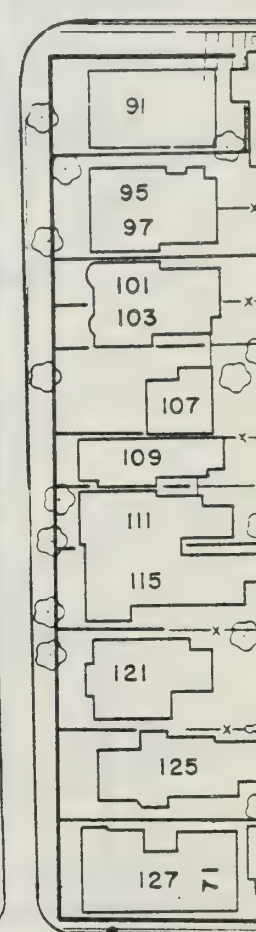
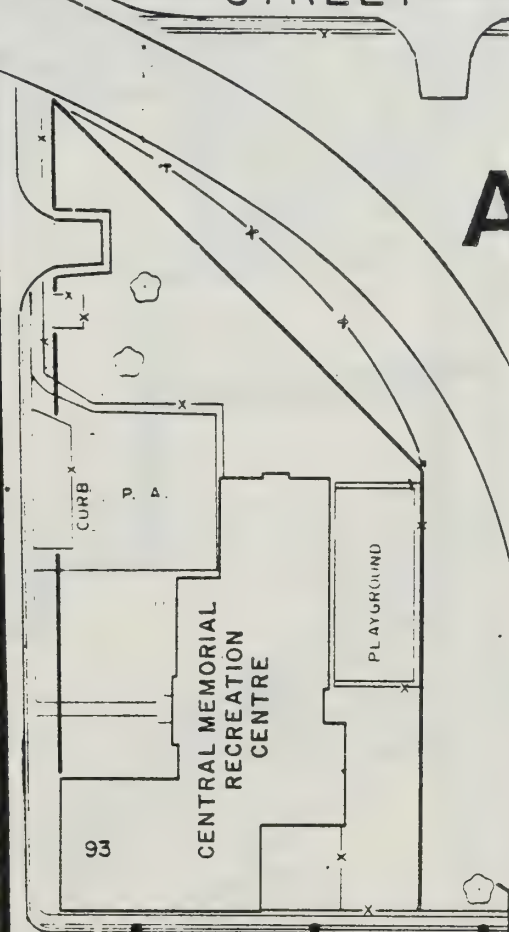
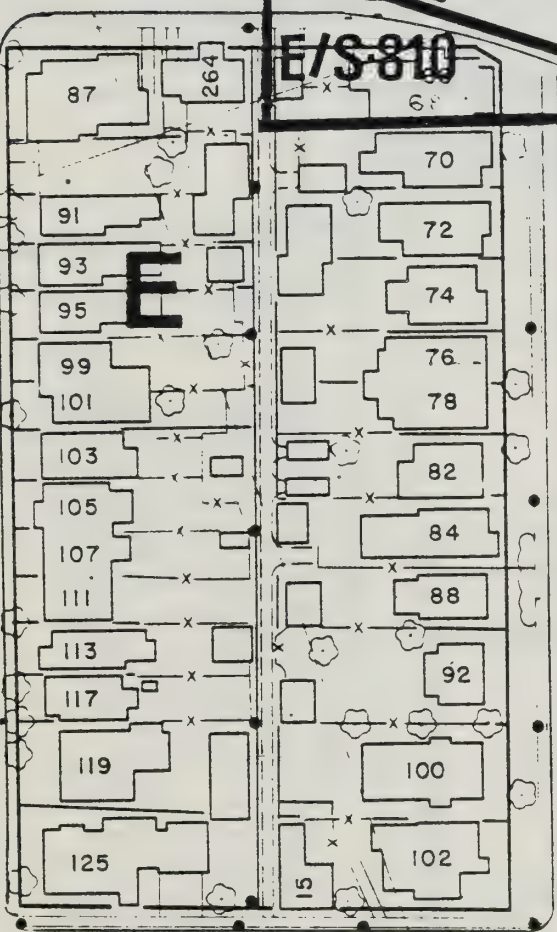
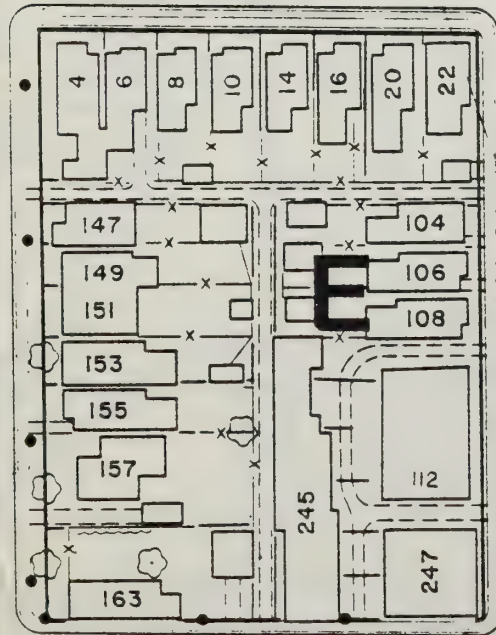
A

VICTORIA AVE. S.

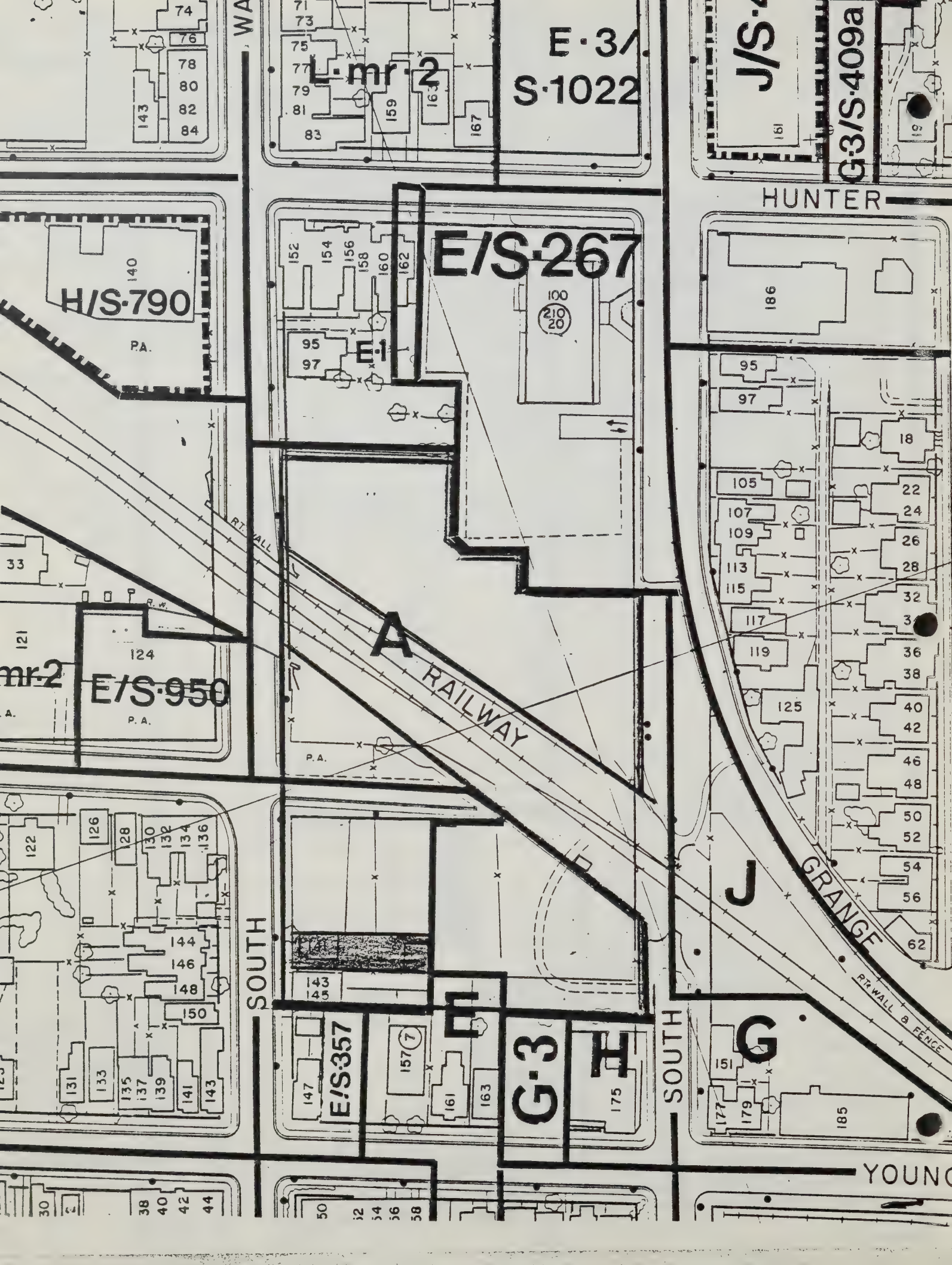
WEE

Ln

CHILLI







E-3  
S-1022

J/S-4

G-3/S-409a

HUNTER

E/S-267

H/S-790

PA.

E-1

mr-2

E/S-950

P. A.

A  
RAILWAY

J  
GRANGE

SOUTH

E/S-357

G-3

F

SOUTH

G

YOUNG



RECEIVED  
5(a)  
NOV 30 1987

FOR ACTION

CITY CLERKS

FROM P. M. Eker, Acting City Solicitor

DATE 1987 November 24

TO Chairman and Members  
Parks & Recreation Committee

55-0.72  
Refer To File No. 30-314.3

Attn: Mrs. L. Peddle,  
Acting Secretary

Attention Of P.M. Eker

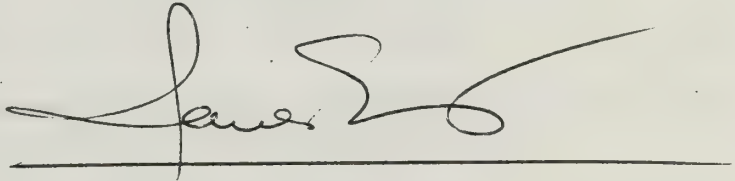
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Lax Expropriation.

RECOMMENDATION

That the account of the City's Legal Consultant, Ian Binnie, Q.C., in the amount of \$7,879.92, which covers fees and disbursements from June 1, 1987 to October 31, 1987, be approved for payment.



\_\_\_\_\_

BACKGROUND

Attached is a copy of the above-mentioned account in the amount of \$7,879.92.

(1986) 26 R.P.R.C. 2, November 11

TELEPHONE  
362-1812

Mr. Paul Eker  
Acting City Solicitor  
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

P O BOX 48  
TORONTO DOMINION BANK TOWER  
TORONTO-DOMINION CENTRE  
TORONTO, CANADA  
M5K 1E6

# 36578030011

IN ACCOUNT WITH

McCARTHY & McCARTHY

November 16, 1987

RE: Lax Expropriation

TO OUR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES for the period June 1st, 1987 to  
October 31st, 1987.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DURATION</u>
June 01/87	Dispatching status letters and enclosures	.3
June 03/87	Receiving urban renewal document from Ed Kowalski and reviewing same	.3
June 04/87	Tel. conv. Jane Tollefson, Ran Roszell, Alex Georgieff re documents and preparation	.4
June 04/87	Tel. conv. with Ken Rouff re environmental assessment report	.3
June 05/87	Receiving and considering info from Gillian Booth	.2
June 08/87	Reviewing and forwarding material to Professor Jervis	.2
June 09/87	Reviewing documents for tomorrow's meeting of Hamilton City Council	.3
June 10/87	Attending Hamilton to deliver status report to Parks and Recreation Committee; reviewing City documents	3.0
June 11/87	Attending Hamilton to review status of preparation with City officials	3.0

TERMS: PAYMENT UPON RECEIPT. IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 35 OF THE SOLICITORS ACT, INTEREST WILL BE CHARGE  
AT THE RATE OF % PER ANNUM ON UNPAID FEES, CHARGES OR DISBURSEMENTS CALCULATED FROM A DATE THAT  
IS ONE MONTH AFTER THIS STATEMENT IS DELIVERED.  
ANY DISBURSEMENTS NOT POSTED TO YOUR ACCOUNT ON THE DATE OF THIS STATEMENT WILL BE BILLED LATER.

# McCARTHY & McCARTHY

TO THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

PAGE 2

June 15/87	Tel. conv. with Carolyn Floroff re document preparation	.3
June 18/87	Attending Hamilton to meet with Dan Vyce and review Tollefsen documents	3.0
June 19/87	Tel. conv. with Carolyn Floroff and Jane Tollefsen	.3
July 21/87	Reviewing material and tel. conv. with C. Tzekas re discoveries	.8
July 22/87	Two calls to Chris Tzekas re discoveries; speaking to Beinhaker re contract	.7
July 23/87	Letter to K. Rouff re IBI; briefing law student; letters to L. Sage, IBI and Mr. Abrahams; tel. conv. with K. Rouff and C. Tzekas	.8
July 27/87	Attending Weir & Foulds to review documents; speaking to K. Rouff, C. Floroff, G. Booth and J. Tollefsen	1.5
July 28/87	Document review (law student)	3.5
July 29/87	Meeting G. Booth, J. Tollefsen and law student; dictating letters; tel. conv. Dan Vyce and Lou Sage	.6
July 29/87	Document review (law student)	6.0
July 30/87	Tel. conv. with C. Tzekas re discoveries adj.; letter to Mr. Abrahams re C. Floroff	.3
July 30/87	Reviewing documents (law student)	8.5
July 31/87	Reviewing documents (law student)	7.5
Aug. 04/87	Reviewing documents (law student)	4.5
Aug. 05/87	Reviewing documents (law student)	7.5
Aug. 12/87	Reviewing documents (law student)	8.0
Aug. 13/87	Law student meeting with Carolyn Floroff re discovery documents	3.5
Aug. 14/87	Reviewing / considering environmental assessment reports	.3



# McCARTHY & McCARTHY

TO THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

PAGE 3

Aug. 14/87	Law student meeting with C. Floroff	5.4
Sep. 14/87	Tel. conv. C. Floroff, letter to C. Tzekas	.3
Sept. 15/87	Receiving and reviewing further Lax documents	.5
Sep. 22/87	Attempting to reach C. Tzekas; call to K. Rouff	.2
Sep. 25/87	Tel. conv. C. Floroff and J. Tollefsen	.3
Sep. 28/87	Confirming discovery arrangements with C. Tzekas; reviewing Booth contract and reporting to Roszell and J. Tollefsen	.4
Sep. 29/87	Tel. conv. with D. Vyce, R. Roszell, C. Floroff re discoveries and preparation; arranging meeting for Oct. 14	.5
Sep. 30/87	Reporting letter to K. Rouff	.2
Oct. 14/87	Meeting in Hamilton with C. Floroff and A. Georgioff, K. Rouff and Paul Eker	3.5
Oct. 23/87	Advised discoveries cancelled by Tzekas; reporting to Paul Eker and C. Floroff	.3
Oct. 30/87	Tel. conv. with P. Beinhaker and C. Floroff	.4

OUR FEE: \$ 7,410.00

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Printing and binding:	\$ 229.30	
Travel Expenses:	119.51	
L.D. Calls:	78.61	
Courier:	42.50	\$ 469.92

TOTAL FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS: \$ 7,879.92

THIS IS OUR ACCOUNT.

McCARTHY & McCARTHY

Per:

Ian Binnie

WICB/jm

RECEIVED  
5 (b)  
MAY 24 1987

FOR ACTION

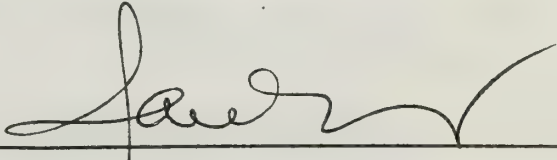
FROM P. M. Eker, Acting City Solicitor DATE 1987 November 24  
Chairman and Members  
TO Parks and Recreation Committee Refer To File No. 120-1.392  
Attn: Mrs. L. Peddle, Attention Of P. M. Eker  
Acting Secretary  
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Twin Pad Arena Appeal of the Decision of the Ontario Municipal Board.

RECOMMENDATION

That the account of the City's Legal Consultant, Ian Binnie, Q.C. in the amount of \$7,459.49, which covers fees and disbursements from June 10, 1987 to October 31, 1987, be approved for payment.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

BACKGROUND

Attached is a copy of the above-mentioned account in the amount of \$7,459.49.

(1987) 11 R.P.R.C. 2, June 23

TELEPHONE  
362-1812

Mr. Paul Eker  
Acting City Solicitor  
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

P O BOX 48  
TORONTO DOMINION BANK TOWER  
TORONTO-DOMINION CENTRE  
TORONTO, CANADA  
M5K 1E6

# 36578030029

IN ACCOUNT WITH

McCARTHY & McCARTHY

November 16, 1987

RE: Twin Pad Arena

TO OUR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES for the period June 10, 1987 to  
October 31, 1987.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DURATION</u>
June 10/87	Receiving material from Mr. Rouff and reviewing same	.8
June 12/87	Reviewing material; preliminary look at law; briefing law student	1.5
June 12/87	Legal research (law student)	3.0
June 15/87	Drafting notice of application for leave to appeal	.6
June 16/87	Preparing leave application and arranging for service; tel. conv. Ken Rouff and Turkstra's office	1.5
June 16/87	Legal research on jurisdictional issues (law student)	2.0
June 17/87	Served notice of motion for leave to appeal upon Ontario Municipal Board and filing same with the court (law student)	.8
June 17/87	Continuing legal research (law student)	4.7
June 18/87	WICB: tel. conv. Ken Rouff	.2

TERMS: PAYMENT UPON RECEIPT. IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 35 OF THE SOLICITORS ACT, INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE OF % PER ANNUM ON UNPAID FEES, CHARGES OR DISBURSEMENTS CALCULATED FROM A DATE THAT IS ONE MONTH AFTER THIS STATEMENT IS DELIVERED.  
ANY DISBURSEMENTS NOT POSTED TO YOUR ACCOUNT ON THE DATE OF THIS STATEMENT WILL BE BILLED LATER.



# McCARTHY & McCARTHY

to THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

PAGE 2

July 21/87	WICB: reviewing law student memorandum	.3
Aug. 13/87	WICB: tel. conv. Ken Rouff	.2
Sep. 30/87	Arranging hearing date and confirming letter to Turkstra	.4
Oct. 01/87	Tel. conv. with Herman Turkstra	.2
Oct. 09/87	Tel. conv. with Paul Eker	.2
Oct. 13/87	Tel. conv. with Paul Eker	.2
Oct. 14/87	Meeting in Hamilton with Paul Eker and Ron Nutley; subsequently reviewing documents	3.0
Oct. 15/87	Reviewing material; WICB drafting factum and supporting affidavit	4.0
Oct. 16/87	Completing motion for leave to appeal book	2.5
Oct. 19/87	Attending on Bob Sugden and Paul Eker to review material, have affidavit sworn, and arranging for service of material on Turkstra	2.5
Oct. 22/87	Preparing for leave application; reviewing Turkstra memo of law and cases referred to	1.5
Oct. 23/87	Preparing for and arguing leave application and reporting to Paul Eker	3.5
Oct. 29/87	Receiving and considering decision in the City's favour and reporting by telephone to Paul Eker	.5
Oct. 30/87	Drafting and forwarding orders and Notice of appeal to Turkstra	.7

OUR FEE:

\$ 6,835.50

McCARTHY & McCARTHY

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

PAGE 3

DISBURSEMENTS:

L.P. Calls:	\$ 7.64	
Travel Expense:	51.00	
Filing Notice of Motion:	21.00	
Photocopying:	413.85	
Courier:	13.50	
Word processing:	<u>117.00</u>	\$ 623.99

<u>TOTAL FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS:</u>	<u>\$ 7,459.49</u>
--------------------------------------	--------------------

This is our account.

McCARTHY & McCARTHY

Per:

Ian Binnie

WICB/jm





1987 November 12

Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary,  
Parks and Recreation Committee

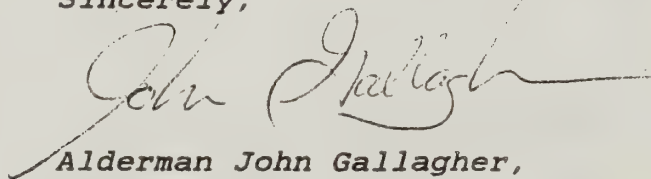
Dear Sir:

The Golf Sub-committee is recommending approval of a request by the Canadian Professional Golfers Association of Ontario that the greens fees at King's Forest Golf Course for their prestigious Ontario championships be waived.

The Golf Committee is recommending the fees be waived as when communities compete to have this tournament played at their golf course it is standard practice.

The resulting economic benefits to the community as a whole, certainly makes this a very attractive proposal.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "John Gallagher", written in dark ink.

Alderman John Gallagher,  
Chairman, Golf Sub-committee

JG:tb



## *Canadian Professional Golfers' Association of Ontario*

705 PROGRESS AVENUE, UNIT C, SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO M1H 2X1 - PHONE: (416) 438-0970

November 4, 1987

Mr. Dave Shock  
CPGA GOLF PROFESSIONAL  
Kings Forest Golf Club  
100 Greenhill Avenue  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8K 6M4

Dear Dave:

As per our recent conversation, I would like to formally request the use of Kings Forest Golf Club for the 1988 Ontario PGA Championship. The dates would be Tuesday August 23 & Wednesday August 24, 1988. The field would range between 120-144 players, with it being cut to low 70's and ties after the first day. We would require the 1st tee to approximately 1:00 p.m. on both days.

Thank you for your interest and I am looking forward to your response. If I can be of any further help, please call.

Yours truly,

CPGA OF ONTARIO

Tim Silver  
Captain

TS/wb





DEC 08 1987

FOR ACTION

7(a)

Miss A. Schimmel, Director  
FROM Culture and Recreation Department

DATE December 4, 1987

TO Parks and Recreation Committee

Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

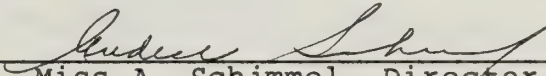
Winterfest - 1988

RECOMMENDATION

That in accordance with Parks By-law 77-221, City approval be given the following events to be held in conjunction with the 10th Anniversary Winterfest Special Event:

- (1) Horse and sleigh rides - King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses.
- (2) Dog sled races - King's Forest.
- (3) Snowmobiles - King's Forest.
- (4) Sale of hot cider and baked goods - King's Forest.  
(Volunteer organizations to retain profits.)
- (5) Tobogganing - controlled and supervised - restricted area - King's Forest Golf Course.

BACKGROUND

  
Miss A. Schimmel, Director

Further details with respect to this major winter program will be forwarded at a later date.



7(b)

F O R   A C T I O N

Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
FROM CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

DATE December 22, 1987

TO PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

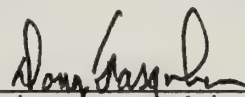
SUBJECT

Smoking in Recreation Facilities.

RECOMMENDATION

That approval be given to the following standards for smoking in Recreation Centres and Arenas:

- (A) **Designated Smoking Areas** - Main lobby areas (except for Dalewood Centre, which is also a school entrance); Non-public staff rooms and private offices; and where space limitations occur, a meeting room be designated in lieu of the lobby. These designated areas are to be posted as such with appropriate signs.
- (B) **Designated Non-Smoking Areas** - All dressing rooms, change rooms, washrooms, rink areas and bleachers, pools, gymnasium and recreational activity rooms. These areas are to be posted with signs where appropriate.
- (C) Meetings rooms could be utilized as smoking areas during meetings only, and at the discretion of the group and the staff.

  
for Miss A. Schimmel, Director  
CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

BACKGROUND:

1. The above recommendations have been reached as the result of experimentation and public input to the staff in these facilities.
2. It may be difficult to post signs in most gymnasiums as these facilities are the property of The Board of Education. The signs could possibly be posted at the point of access from the Recreation Centre to the School.
3. Smoking during meetings would require unanimous approval of those attending the meeting and support from the staff to indicate that smoking would not interfere with other programs and activities.





7(c)

F O R   A C T I O N

FROM Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE December 7, 1987

TO PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_


SUBJECT

Co-Sponsorship - "Hamilton Middle School Olympic Celebrations"

RECOMMENDATION

- (1) That the Department of Culture and Recreation co-sponsor, with the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton, the "Hamilton Middle School Olympic Celebrations", scheduled during the period of February 23 to February 26, 1988.
- (2) That the City's arenas and winter sports areas be made available, where possible, to host these events.

BACKGROUND

  
Miss A. Schimmel, Director

- (1) Although plans are still being formulated, the events will commence Tuesday, February 23rd, and will be staged between 1:00 - 3:00 p.m. that week. Further details will follow.
- (2) About 3,000 - 4,000 school children from throughout the City are expected to participate, and plans include a closing ceremony in the downtown area to culminate the week's activities.
- (3) Members of the staff are involved on the Program Planning Committee, and will be assisting with special activities throughout the event.
- (4) It has been agreed that any extra costs incurred for staff overtime would be the responsibility of The Board of Education.





7(d)

F O R   A C T I O N

FROM Miss A. Schimmel, Director  
Culture & Recreation Department      DATE December 21, 1987

TO PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE      Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

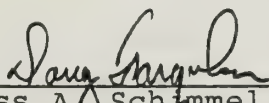
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Sleigh Ride - Winterfest - Gourley Park

RECOMMENDATION

That permission be granted to the Gourley Park Community Council to include in their Winterfest Program activities, a horse and sleigh ride on the park site, January 23, 1988, from 11:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

for   
Miss A. Schimmel, Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

BACKGROUND

- (1) Approval for same is required under Parks By-law 77-221.
- (2) It should be noted that the Community Council has advised of Public Liability insurance coverage for the event adding the City of Hamilton as named insured.



8

**FOR ACTION**

Mrs. L. Peddle, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Citizen Advisory  
Sub-Committee

**FROM** Sub-Committee **DATE** 1987, December 16

**TO** Parks and Recreation Committee **Refer To File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Attention Of** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBJECT**

Park Names - Ward 2

**RECOMMENDATION**

That Parks located in Ward 2 be officially named as per Appendix "A" attached.

*L. Peddle*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. L. Peddle, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Citizen  
Advisory Sub-Committee

**BACKGROUND**

The Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee, at its meeting held 1987, December 07 gave its approval to the above recommendation.

The Sub-Committee will deal with Ward 3 park names at its January meeting.

c.c. Alderman J. Gallagher, Chairman  
Alderman V. Agro  
Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Public Works  
Miss A. Schimmel, Culture and Recreation





## APPENDIX "A"

### PARK NAMES

### HISTORY

#### Bayview Playground

- No background information on name. Presumably known as Bayview Playground due to its location overlooking the Bay.

#### Beasley Park

- Located in the Beasley Neighbourhood. The Parks Board considered naming this park Lester B. Pearson Park, as he apparently lived in the area on Catharine Street at one time. The Board was disbanded prior to a decision being made.

#### Bennetto Park

- Named Bennetto Park by Parks Board due to its location next to Bennetto Recreation Centre.

#### Central Park

- Known as Central Park due to its location in the Central Neighbourhood.

#### Corktown Park

- Known as Corktown Park due to its location in the Corktown Neighbourhood.

#### Durand Park

- Known as Durand Park due to its location in the Durand Neighbourhood.

#### Eastwood Park

- Formerly known as East End Park. Renamed Eastwood by the Parks Board in 1911.

#### Gore Park

- Officially named Gore Park in the 1800's.

#### Lax Property

- Waterfront Park Development Site. Also known as Hamilton Island in Waterfront Proposal. (Recommendation on official name should come from the Waterfront Committee)

McLaren Playground

- Named in honour of former Mayor John I. McLaren (1909-1910).

Pier 4 Park

- Known as Pier 4 due to Harbour Commission Pier Plan for Hamilton Harbour.  
Waterfront Park Development Site.  
(Recommendation of an official name should come from the Waterfront Committee).

Simcoe Street Property

- Part of Waterfront Park Development.

Simcoe/McNab Tot Lot

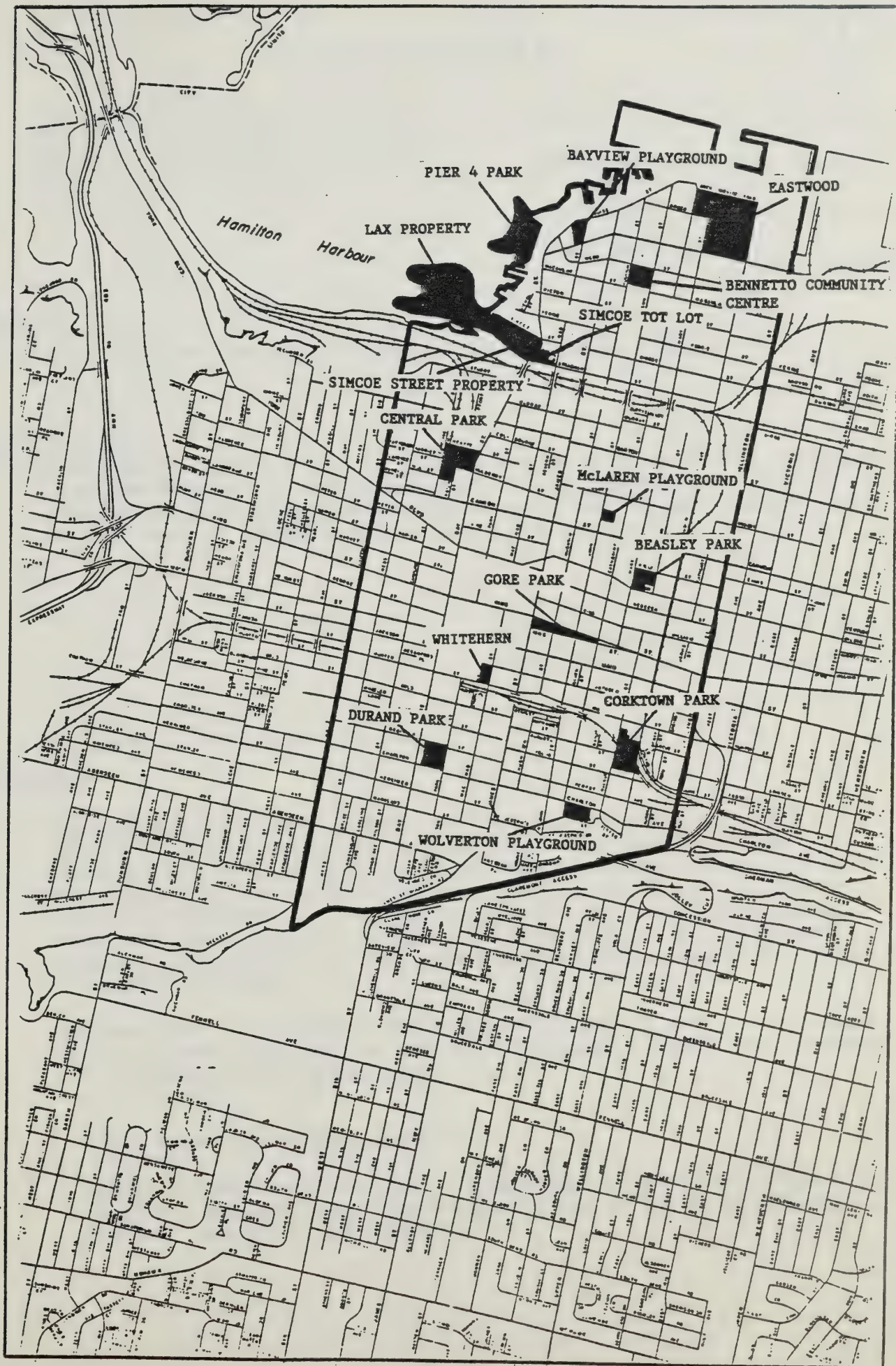
- Former proposed site of incinerator. Transferred to Parks Board in 1972. Known as Simcoe/McNab Tot Lot due to its location on these streets.

Whitehern

- Name of Historic Home and grounds deeded to the Parks Board by the McQueston Family in 1959.

Woolverton Park

- Named in honour of Francis Woolverton by Parks Board in 1929. Woolverton was the first person in Hamilton to promote supervised playgrounds. She was known as "The Mother of Hamilton's Playgrounds."









9

F O R   A C T I O N

**FROM** Hamilton Veterans Committee

**DATE** 1987, December 18

**TO** Parks and Recreation Committee

**Refer To File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Attention Of** \_\_\_\_\_

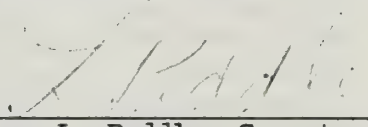
**Your File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBJECT**

Regulations for Burial in the War Veterans Field of Honour.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That Section 1) K) iii) of the Thirteenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council 1983 June 28 with respect to full payment accompanying applications for burial in the Field of Honour to pay for the required upright granite headstone be rescinded.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. L. Peddle, Secretary  
Hamilton Veterans' Committee

LP:mec

c.c. Members, Veterans' Committee

**BACKGROUND**

A meeting was held 1987, December 01, between representatives of the Hamilton Veterans' Committee, Funeral Director Representative and Department of Veterans' Affairs (D.V.A.) during which time D.V.A. advised that requesting cash up front for the headstone was in total disagreement with their legislation. Further, D.V.A. felt that this request places additional hardship on the family. The Representative for the Funeral Directors agreed that this is the only instance where payment of a headstone is required in advance.

The Department of Veterans' Affairs indicated that it will place a marker on all Veterans' graves, once notified that there is none there, therefore, the following new policy was agreed upon:

- Family approaches Funeral Director
- Funeral Director informs family of Department of Veterans' Affairs Grant, and submits request for Field of Honour Burial to Secretary of Veterans' Committee for authorization.

- If the family does not wish to apply for a D.V.A. grant, Funeral Director will advise that the headstone will be ordered by the Veterans' Committee and that the cost of the headstone (\$425.00) should be in the form of a cheque payable to Hardwick Monuments and forwarded along with the Upright Marker Form to the Veteran's Committee Secretary.
- If the family chooses to apply to D.V.A. for a grant, and the grant is denied, the Secretary of the Veteran's Committee will be copied on the correspondence to the family indicating that the grant has been denied.
- The Secretary of the Veterans' Committee will then correspond with the family acknowledging that the D.V.A. Grant has been denied, and advising that the placing of the proper headstone is now the responsibility of the family. An application for an Upright Monument will be enclosed along with a request for a cheque to be submitted to the Secretary of the Veterans' Committee, payable to Hardwick Monuments in the amount of \$425.00. The family will be rebated \$175.00 in lieu of the Soldier's Cross. The family will be requested to take prompt action in this matter.
- Should the grave still be unmarked when our year end check is completed, we will contact D.V.A. who have agreed to place all missing stones.

FOR ACTION

10(a)

FROM Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE December 21st, 1987

TO Parks and Recreation Committee

Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

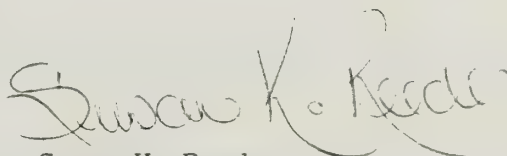
Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT - 1988 Budget - Hamilton Historical Board

RECOMMENDATION

That an amount of \$2,500.00 be included in the 1988 Budget Proposal for Account #0369-0875 for the purpose of purchasing plaques to be used on historic sites.

  
Susan K. Reeder  
Secretary

BACKGROUND

At an Ad Hoc meeting of The Hamilton Historical Board held on Monday, 1987 December 21st, the Board reviewed the Budget proposal for 1988.

It was the view of those Board members in attendance that an allocation amount should be included for plaques. For the information of the members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the 1987 allocation for plaques was \$7,500.00.

cc: Alderman W. McCulloch  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer  
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services





10(b)

# MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO : R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : E. A. Simpson  
City Clerk

OUR FILE :

SUBJECT : Vacancy - Hamilton Historical Board

DATE : 1987 December, 22

Please find attached, the applications received by the City Clerk for the citizen member vacancy on the Hamilton Historical Board.

The vacancies have been created by the rotating of citizen members, which should result in the annual termination of a 3 year term for three (3) members.

The rotation of citizen members was implemented in 1986, with 3 members offering their resignation in order to set the rotation in place.

Once the selection has been made, kindly advise each applicant; successful and unsuccessful, of the Committee's decision.

Thank you.

*L. P. Riddle for E. A. Simpson*

LP:mec

c.c. Mrs. S. Reeder,  
Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board.

# HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Three (3) to be appointed

---

COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEE	MEMBERS WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES
2 Elected Reps	Bert Allen	December 31/87 - resigned
1 Member of LACAC	Colwyn Beynon	November 30/88 *
10 Citizens	Shane Watson	November 30/88 *

---

(Rotating Membership  
3 leaving in each of 2  
years, 4 leaving 1 year)

\* Although term was originally scheduled to terminate November 30/88,  
Members are resigning at this time in order to continue the  
implementation of the rotation system.

---

## APPLICANTS

Mr. Murray W. Aikman, 21 Ben Lomond Place, Apt. #1606, Hamilton,  
Ontario, L8V 2T1.

Mr. Ken Bennett, 16 Woodward Avenue, Dundas, Ontario L9H 4J5

\*Mr. Peter Hutton, 94 Emerald Street S., Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 2V3.

Mr. George Koblyk, 52 West 33rd St., Hamilton, Ontario,  
L9C 5H8.

Mr. Surjit Mendiratta, Fennell Avenue and West 5th, P.O. Box 2034,  
Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T2.

Mr. Dennis Missett, 304-222 Gage Avenue South, Hamilton, Ontario,  
L8M 3M4.

Mr. Walter Peace, #1-282 Hess Street, South, Hamilton, Ontario,  
L8P 3P7.

\* Has applied for more than one (1) Committee.

21 Ben Lomond Place,  
Apt. #1606,  
HAMILTON, Ontario  
L8V 2T1  
December 18, 1987

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

Mr. E.A. Simpson,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
HAMILTON, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

CITY CLERKS

Dear Mr. Simpson:

I am writing in response to the recent newspaper advertisement inviting applications to the Hamilton Historical Board.

As a life-long resident of Hamilton I am keenly interested in serving on the Board. I am an elementary school teacher in my fifteenth year of teaching and am currently teaching a Grade 4 and 5 class at Vern Ames Public School.

Following graduation from Hill Park Secondary School in 1968 I attended the University of Waterloo for four years where I earned an Honours Degree in Environmental Studies; my majors being History and Geography. It was at this time that I developed an interest in local history and produced as my Senior Honours Essay project a study of Hamilton house types in the Nineteenth Century as they related to the historical growth of the city during that time. A copy of this project may be found in the Special Collections Department of the Hamilton Public Library.

Ten years ago I began to regularly attend meetings of The Head-Of-The-Lake Historical Society and I have been a member ever since. I served as a counsellor of the Society from 1978 - 1981 and became president for a two year period beginning in 1981. It was during this time that I, along with other members of the executive, initiated a movement to revive the Society and to attract both new and younger members. Under the guidance of the current president, Mr. Stewart Leslie, this has become a reality.

As past president I have served for a time as recording secretary and am currently the custodian of the Society's photo archives. I am also a member of the Society's Publications Committee which, under the chairmanship of Rev. T.M. Bailey, produces Wentworth Bygones; a collection of papers which have been delivered at our monthly meetings.

In 1984 this committee was expanded and as a member of it I helped to assemble the very well received book, AROUND AND ABOUT HAMILTON, which was published in 1985. Currently, I am working with society members, Margaret Houghton and Dennis Missett in an effort to have the old City



Hall clock placed in a tower on its original site next to Eaton's. This would become one focal point for the new Eaton development on James Street North.

I began teaching for the Hamilton Board of Education in 1973 and spent my first four years at the old Strathcona School near Victoria Park. During this time I developed an interest in the school's heritage and started to record a history of Strathcona. This soon expanded into a rather comprehensive history of not only Strathcona School, but also of its West End Hamilton neighbourhood. In 1984 the task was completed and published in book form; STRATHCONA REMEMBERS, which may also be found in the Special Collections Department of the Hamilton Public Library.

A digression from this task was the organization of two Strathcona School Reunions; one in 1979 and the second in 1984. As Chairman of the Strathcona Reunion Committee I have developed an even keener interest in, and appreciation for, this city's rich historical tradition.

During the early 1980's the Reunion Committee was able to work with the Board of Education to preserve features of the old Strathcona School which have since been included in the new structure opened in 1985. Out of my interest in the West End I was attracted to the city's New Crystal Palace Committee and served on it during its search for a suitable location for the proposed new building.

Finally, I am proud to say that my ancestors were among the area's earliest settlers with United Empire Loyalist, Captain John Aikman, arriving in 1789. He owned a very early wagon and plough shop on King Street at Gore Park and, in the late 1820's, served as one of the canal commissioners during construction of the Burlington Canal. As well, he was a charter member of Barton Lodge and made his log home, at the south east corner of King and Sanford Avenue, available for some of their first meetings.

Thus I feel my interest in Hamilton's past is deeply rooted and I can assure the Board that I would do my best to contribute in a positive and enthusiastic manner to matters of historical interest to this city. By carefully recognizing and preserving our heritage we can provide a most useful service to the community; one that relates our city's past in a meaningful and useful manner for those who will follow so that they, too, will come to appreciate what has been as they look ahead to what may come.

For your information the following references are provided.

- 1) Mr. Stewart Leslie,  
President,  
The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society  
Home 389-2394  
Work 545-1121 (Ext. 586)



- 2) Mr. Jason Wong,  
Supervisor of History,  
The Board of Education for the City of Hamilton  
Home 389-3967  
Work 527-5092 (Ext. 396)

I would be pleased if my name could be considered during the process of adding to the existing Board. Thank you for your time and consideration of this application.

Yours truly,

*Murray W. Aikman*

Murray W. Aikman

Home 385-8729  
Work (Verm Ames School) 385-3239

HAND DELIVERED

16 Woodward Avenue  
Dundas, Ontario  
L9H 4J5

RECEIVED

DEC 15 1987

December 11, 1987

CITY CLERKS

Mr. E.A. Simpson, City Clerk  
Hamilton City Hall  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Re: Hamilton Historical Board

Please consider my application to serve as a citizen member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

During 1964-67 I served as a member of the Documentary Research Committee for the restoration of Dundurn Castle, under the chairmanship of the Rev. T. Melville Bailey.

Since then I have served as the Honourary Secretary-Treasurer of the MacNab Circle founded by Mr. Bailey and the late Charles Carter to commemorate the memory of Sir Allan MacNab and to provide a valuable resource for Dundurn.

For the past two years I have served as a member of the Hamilton-Wentworth Historical Advisory Board. However, with the transfer of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology back to the City of Hamilton and the upcoming transfer of the administrative responsibility for the Wentworth Heritage Village to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, this Board will soon be dissolved.

I currently serve as the President of the Hamilton Branch of the United Empire Loyalists Association of Canada and I am most mindful of the rich heritage that we enjoy in historic Hamilton.

A resident of Hamilton and Dundas for the past 40 years, I have a long standing interest in all things pertaining to Hamilton. I feel that I could make a worthwhile contribution to the City through service on the Historical Board by helping to maximize our historical potential. As my time is flexible, this work would receive top priority from me.

Sincerely,

  
Ken Bennett

December 20, 1987

Mr E.A. Simpson  
City Clerk  
City Hall  
71 Main Street West,  
Hamilton, Ontario

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

Dear Mr Simnson,

Please include my name in the list for consideration of appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board, and the Public Library Board by council.

My enclosed resume gives some indication of the wide variety of community activities in which I have been involved. I should update this resume somewhat by letting you know that I have been employed for the past two years as a publicity consultant by the Voluntary Action Centre of Hamilton and District (the former Volunteer Bureau).

I have always been interested in municipal government affairs, having sought office twice in Dundas, and once been appointed to the LACAC there. I was unable to take up that appointment because of schedule conflicts, and subsequently moved out of Dundas to be closer to my place of employment. Some of the members of council may know me as the person who has reported on city and regional council meetings for the last five years for CFMU-FM, the radio station at McMaster.

My two passions in life are history and people. That combined with my experience makes me feel that I would be a qualified candidate to serve the people of Hamilton on either board.

Sincerely

Peter Hutton



**Peter Hutton**

Born: November 8, 1955  
Height: 1.85m (6ft. 1in.)  
Weight: 95.4 Kg (210 lbs.)  
Marital Status: Single

94 Emerald Street S.,  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 2V3  
1-416-525-0028

**EDUCATION:**

B.A. HISTORY, McMaster University, 1979.  
Additional university level courses in English, French, German, Economics and Labour Studies.

SECONDARY SCHOOL HONOURS GRADUATION DIPLOMA, 1974.  
Major in English, History and Languages (French, Spanish, German, Latin).

**WORK HISTORY**

Sept. 1981 - Jan. 1985	Station Manager, FM 93 CFMU. Full-time position supervising a volunteer low-power FM radio station operated by the McMaster Students Union. Duties included budgeting, administration, volunteer co-ordination and programming.
May 1980 - July 1982	Editor, International Forum. Newsletter for SHAIR International Resource Centre, responsible for editing newsletter, administration of subscriptions, and publicity.
May 1979 - May 1980	Provincial Chairperson, Ontario Public Interest Research Group. Paid, elected position working with students and faculty members on research and public education projects on environmental, consumer, and other social political issues. Also involved work on a newsletter, liaison with student organizations, organizing public events, and supervision of research staff.
May 1978 - April 1979	Part-time student completing degree. Held several casual part-time jobs.
Jan. 1978 - April 1978	Vice President, McMaster Students Union. Part-time elected position to supervise operation of student run services, lobby government and university on educational policies.
Sept. 1977 - Jan. 1978	Part-time Co-ordinator, McMaster Students Union Information Centre (in charge of other staff, ticket sales, etc.)
May - July 1977	Editor, McMaster Students Union Handbook/Orientation Chairperson.
Sept. 1976 - April 1977	General staff person MSU Information Office, Part-time.
May 1973 - Sept. 1976	Night Copy Person, Hamilton Spectator. Part-time, one to three nights per week up to five nights in summer.
May - Aug. 1975	Historical Researcher/Archivist, Dundas Historical Museum. Summer project - Ontario Government.
May 1974 - Sept. 1975	General Reporter, Dundas Star Ltd. Full-time replacement over summer.



## COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

May 1980 - present	Volunteer newscaster/announcer CFMU-FM.
March - Sept. 1981	Promotions Manager CFMU-FM.
Oct. 1981 - present	Founding Member of Hamilton Disarmement Coalition.
Jan. 1983 - Feb. 1984	Chairperson/Facilitator
Nov. 1980	Unsuccessful candidate for town council, Dundas, Ontario
	Have also worked in a variety of positions during Municipal, Provincial, and Federal Election Campaigns.
Feb. 1982 - present	Board Member, SHAIR International Resource Centre
Mar. 1983 - Jan. 1985	Treasurer
	Past Member of Clear Hamilton of Pollution.
	Contributing member of Hamilton Philharmonic Foundation and the Stratford Festival Foundation.
1980 - present	Founding member of the Hamilton Coalition for Nuclear Responsibility. An education group on energy alternatives.
1984 - 1985	Alternate Representative for Ontario on the National Steering Committee, Canadian Environmental Network; a voluntary coalition of citizen based environmental group.
	University - Student Council Member for four years, holding a variety of committee positions, member of the university Senate for one two year term, member Presidents Budget Advisory Committee and first student to be appointed to a committee of the Board of Governors, of McMaster University.

## HOBBIES AND INTERESTS

Music of all kinds, but particularly jazz blues and folk.  
Photography, Movies, Basketball, Track and field (did both in High School),  
Crossword Puzzles, Chess, Science-Fiction Novels.

## PARTICULAR SKILLS

Supervision of volunteer and paid staff, writing and editing print and radio news/advertising copy, interviewing, sound editing, public speaking, reading knowledge of French, German, and Spanish.

Additional information and references for the above, available upon request.

52 West 33rd St.,  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L9C 5H8

December 13, 1987.

Mr. E.A. Simpson,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
71 Main Street West,  
HAMILTON, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Simpson,

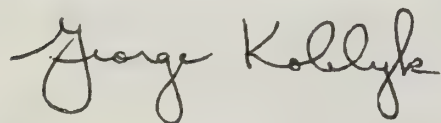
I should like to be considered for an appointment to the HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD. My resume of qualifications is enclosed.

My interest in this committee stems from my early training and teaching experience in history and geography and the pleasure that visiting Dundurn Castle, Whitehern, the Children's Museum and the Military Museum has given me and my family. Over the years I have developed quite an interest in children's museums.

These attractions and the Steam Museum are vitally important to many children, who like myself, may grow up in homes and neighbourhoods without adequate educational resources. Research has shown that an environment that is intellectually deprived, but not barren, can be overcome. The important civic institutions that are the concern of the Hamilton Historical Board can be the source of stimulation and inspiration for children and adults from all kinds of backgrounds.

I am interested in seeing that they are maintained and improved.

Sincerely yours,



George Koblyk

RECEIVED

DEC 18 1987

CITY CLERKS

## BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

George Ronald Koblyk

Address: Home: 52 West 33 Street, Hamilton, Ontario. L9C 5H8  
Telephone (416) 388-3865

Office: Humanities and Social Sciences Studies,  
Mohawk College, P.O. Box 2034,  
Hamilton, Ontario. L8N 3T2 Telephone 575-2010

Date of birth: September 24, 1938.

Degrees: Honours B.A. 1960, Historical and Urban Geography  
M.A. 1968, Historical and Urban Geography  
McMaster University

### Work Experience:

- Air Traffic Controller, R.C.A.F. Reserve, 1956 to 1959
- Secondary School Teacher, Hamilton Board of Education, 1960 to 1965
- Tour Escort, Calladine & Baldry, 1962, 1963
- Guidance Counsellor, Hamilton Board of Education, 1965 to 1968
- Psychology Instructor, Mohawk College, 1968 to the present

### Additional Information:

- academic specialty: psychological stress
- previous board experience: Mental Health/Hamilton
- family: wife Margaret, son Scott, daughter Elizabeth





RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

December 18, 1987

Mr. E.A. Simpson  
City Clerk  
Hamilton City Hall  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:      Ref: Hamilton Historical Board

I would like to take this opportunity to volunteer my services and expertise as a member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

I have been involved in the Hamilton Wentworth community as Chairman, Department of Architecture, Mohawk College since 1967. I have taken pride in and promoted Hamilton Wentworth community as President of the Rotary Club of Ancaster, Past Art and Technical Director for the Hamilton Opera Company, Past Director of the Hamilton Regional Arts Council, including representing Ontario on the Secretary of States Canadian Studies project.

Professionally, I have been involved in the designing of Ontario Pavilion at Expo 67, Lakehead University Design, Islamabad, Capital of Pakistan project through Sir Robert Mathews, Johnston Marshall and Partners, Edinburgh, Scotland and Bank of Behrain, Tarapur Atomic Power Station through Michael Lyell and Associates, London, England.

I enclose my bio sketch and look forward to hearing from you.

With best wishes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Yours sincerely,

S. Mendiratta, Chairman  
Department of Architecture

Sm/dr  
Encl.



# Globe and Mail

## REPORT ON BUSINESS

TORONTO, THURSDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1977

### Energy seen factor in building designs

Energy conservation will be a major factor in defining the design of buildings within the next 10 to 15 years, according to Surgit Mendiratta, chairman of the Department of Architecture of Mohawk College.

At the Building For Tomorrow Seminar in Toronto, he said the solar age has already arrived in design, even though many wish to ignore it.

Future plans will have to take nature into account, he said. Instead of trying to overcome it, future designs will have to blend more with its forces. The builders of today must "pay greater attention to nature in order to understand it and not neglect it."

Rising fuel and building costs will be the main lever that will ensure that solar energy will be used, he commented.

He pointed to the Ontario Hydro building near Queen's Park in Toronto as an example of how many of these conservation measures are already coming into play in today's designs.

The building consumes 54,000 British thermal units of

heating per square foot in one year. The comparable rating for a similar structure is about 100,000 BTUs, he said.

Energy storage is accomplished through three water tanks, which hold the excess heat. The heat is then pumped through the building at times when it is needed.

In an interview, Mr. Mendiratta said solar heating will also have effects on the style of residential housing designed in the next 15 years with a shift away from separate structures to row housing with "party walls". This would conserve the heat lost from individual houses.

Glass is another element that will decline in use because of its high cost. Windows in future buildings will be much smaller, and wall space much larger.

Fireplaces may be redesigned because, with present designs, too much heat is lost in the wall. The heat would be better used if fireplaces were located in the centres of rooms.

Rather than being a random arrangement, solar housing will be designed to take full advantage of the sun.



## Mendiratta elected to national advisory committee for project

Surjit Mendiratta, Chairman of Mohawk's Architecture Department, has been elected to the National Advisory Committee for the Canadian Studies Project of the Association of Canadian Community Colleges. Mr. Mendiratta is one of two persons representing Ontario on the committee.

The overall goal of the Canadian Studies Project is to further Canadian studies in community colleges across

Canada. A major area of concentration will be the development of curriculum materials on cultural, physical, economic and other aspects of the different regions of the country.

The curriculum will then be tested and adapted for use in colleges across Canada. Research in related areas may be supported by the project.

Staff of the project will be producing a

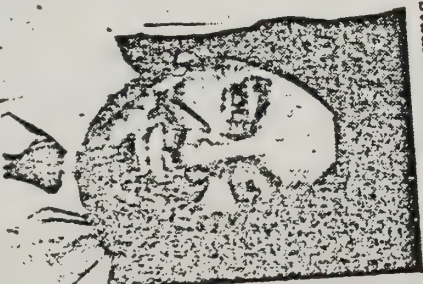
directory of human and physical resources available to Canada's community colleges, which will include a list of faculty and administrators interested in Canadian studies, and their particular areas of expertise and concern.

Other facets of the project include the publication of a monthly newsletter, entitled "Canadian Studies BULLETIN", etudes canadiennes and a bibliographic journal called *Communiqué*.

In addition, a project journal will be published three or four times each year. The journal, *Etudes Canada Studies* will focus on pedagogical concerns related to Canadian studies and inter-disciplinary and multi-disciplinary problems. Articles on relevant research projects and a media

review section will also be included.

A major part of the project will be the financing of conferences, liaison and exchanges among the colleges to further Canadian studies.



Surjit Mendiratta

Last year, Centennial College architecture students received funding for a bus tour to Quebec, New Brunswick and Prince Edward



...have been replaced, many streets have been narrowed, and golf park changed.  
 The new Royal Connaught Hotel. The students who worked on this model are, left to  
 right, Linda Kowalczyk, Mimmo DiFranco, Franklin J. Gay and Angelo P. Vicere.

...ober of  
 College Art  
 ed ten exhib-  
 a broad variety  
 and media.  
 to better inform the  
 ibition-related lect-  
 ounded out the Gal-  
 am.

The current exhibition, The  
 Downtown Core Re-Vitalization  
 Project will be on view until  
 September 8th. Of definite  
 interest to Architectural  
 Students, this exhibition is  
 comprised of models, drawings  
 and photographs created by  
 Mohawk College 3rd year Arch-

itectural students.

The Downtown Core Re-Vit-  
 alization Project was initiated  
 by Mr. Jim Prestedge, Promo-  
 tion Manager of the Hamilton  
 Downtown Association and im-  
 plemented by Mr. Jal Wadia in  
 the Architectural Department  
 at Mohawk College. Forty-one

students met the challenge of re-  
 designing Hamilton's down-  
 town core. After researching  
 areas including, vehicular and  
 pedestrian traffic, public transit,  
 parking, consumer's shopping  
 preferences, the city's cultural  
 activities and the preservation  
 of historically important archi-

David  
 Robert  
 Ralph  
 Mary  
 Walter  
 David  
 Cameron  
 Cor  
 Angelo  
 Gordon  
 Terry  
 Larry  
 Peter  
 Richard

## Mr. Mendiratta Elected to Board of Solar Energy Society of Canada

At the annual conference in  
 Vancouver held from August 5-  
 10th, Mr. Surjit Mendiratta,  
 Chairman, Department of Archi-  
 tecture, Mohawk College was  
 Elected to the Board of the Sol-  
 ar Energy Society of Canada,  
 and Chairman of the Solar En-  
 ergy Society's Canadian Chap-  
 ters.

The conference was attended  
 by over seven-hundred Engi-  
 neers, Architects, Scientists, Fed-  
 eral and Provincial Politicians,  
 Education and Community Gr-  
 oups from Canada, the U.S.A.  
 AND OVERSEAS.

The Conference was divided  
 into

Housing and Construction  
 Education  
 Government Activities and Pro-  
 grams  
 Tour of Solar Houses and Facil-  
 ities  
 Socio-economics and Politics  
 Solar Olympics

Most interesting one was the  
 presentation by the represent-  
 atives of various Federal dep-  
 artments involved in renewable  
 energy work, who presented an  
 overview of Federal Solar Pro-  
 grams. The departments in-  
 cluded Energy Mines and Re-  
 sources, National Research Coun-  
 cil, Public Works Canada,  
 Canada Mortgage and Housing  
 Corporation, Industry Trade  
 and Commerce and Department  
 of Environment. The presen-  
 tation by the American repres-  
 entatives highlighted the suc-  
 cess of the Solar Energy in the  
 states due to heavy solar incen-  
 tives and tax credit programs.

A person building a solar ho-  
 use or putting solar equipment  
 to an existing house can save 60  
 percent of the cost through the-  
 se solar incentives, tax deduct-  
 ion and Government assistance  
 schemes (like the one we have  
 in Canada in the insulation fie-  
 ld, the CHIP program) Also Sol-

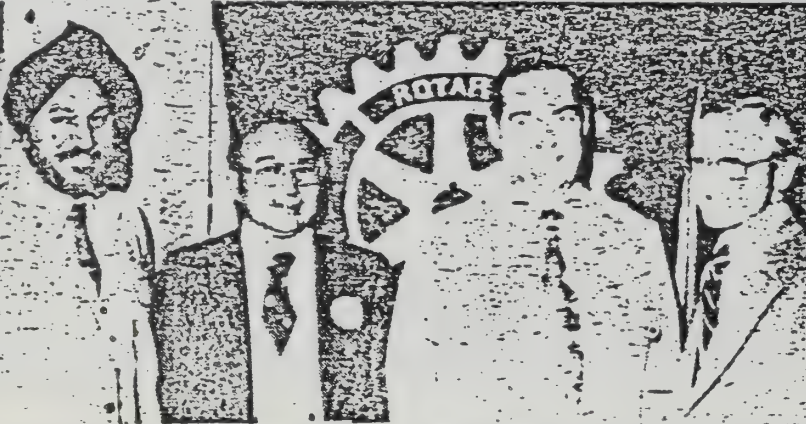


Mr. Serjit Mendiratta  
 Chairman of Architecture

ar Energy is being used for co-  
 oling air conditioning in places  
 like California and Florida.

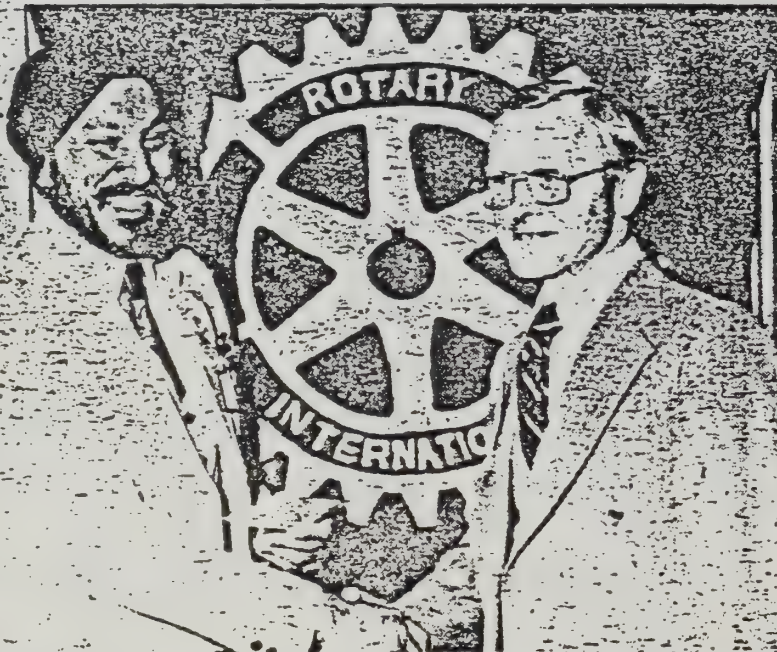
Mr. Mendiratta is the Chair-  
 man of the Hamilton Chapter of  
 the Solar Energy Society of  
 Canada and can be reached at  
 389-4461, ext 218, if interested  
 in joining the Society.





Rotary President Surjit Mendiratta is shown (at left) with Satoshi 'Sugar' Ito, Bruce Pearson, and District Governor Orville Johnston. Mr. Johnston was in attendance at

the Ancaster Rotary Club meeting last Tuesday, join in the induction ceremony honouring Mr. Ito and Mr. Pearson.



Surjit Mendiratta, (left,) President of the Ancaster Rotary Club, hands a cheque to Orville Johnston, District Governor for Rotary District 709. The cheque will be forwarded to the Health, Hunger and Humanity

Fund, through which Rotary is trying to alleviate world problems as polio. The fund has been used in the past to help sponsor a complete vaccination program in the Philippines.



# 'Control of heating energy loss must precede any solar heating'

Before solar heating in Canada can become a reality, the loss of energy in heating must be controlled, the chairman of the architectural department of Mohawk College said Thursday.

Surjit Mendiratta told members of the Grand River Kiwanis Club that they must not think of solar house panels when they think of solar energy.

Mr. Mendiratta said that before anyone begins to plan using solar heating in their homes they must first reduce the amount of heat lost through inefficient building materials and house construction.

He said that a simply designed house with properly constructed windows is more efficient in using the sun's rays for heating purposes.

A square-shaped house is much more practical for solar heating than an ill-shaped house, he said. Landscaping and the wind also have a lot to do with losing solar energy.

"The wind steals energy, so going from a single pane to a double or triple will minimize heat loss. The most efficient system is the double pane with a vacuum in between."

A house with solar heating construc-

tion and window panels may produce extreme temperatures in the summer when the sun is higher because the house is built to attract the sun's rays.

Mr. Mendiratta said to solve this problem a homeowner would have to build some kind of projection in front of the windows to reflect the sun's rays in the summer or plant large shade trees to relieve the extreme temperatures.

Mr. Mendiratta studied architecture at the University of Bombay in India and received his masters degree in architecture at the University of Toronto.

After becoming interested in solar energy, he took special courses at the University of Colorado and Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Boston.

"The world's energy crisis is a most exciting period," he said. "It doesn't scare me at all."

Mr. Mendiratta said that history has shown mankind can extend its capacity to achieve and that man is an adaptable being.

"We either have to change our standard of living or develop energy consumption that is independent of oil."

"Not enough people realize they are

using solar energy every day when they use the sun's rays to light their homes. We'll have to begin changing our attitudes," he said.

Soon houses will have to be built differently because up until now they have been built independent of nature.

The majority of houses are built with metal frame doors and windows, but they are losing heat because metal is one of the best conductors of heat.

Before building a new home with solar heating, Mr. Mendiratta said he would suggest people take a good look at the house design and building materials for its heat loss quality.

"Once a person reduces the heat loss in his home then he can go to a heat gain system of solar energy."

The federal and provincial governments are encouraging the use of solar heating and energy right now, he said. The federal government helps homeowners pay for house insulation and the province offers \$700 grants for those building solar houses.

Mr. Mendiratta said both government subsidies help to change our attitude about solar energy. But there is a lot more that can be done.





Collectively, we have now created a "Multicultural Policy in Canada". Individually, we must now live a "Multicultural Way of Life". The Premier of Ontario, William Davis sums it best:

"Those who really understand multiculturalism have no fear at all—We have to turn to one another more, we have to sustain a desire to be together, and start relying on one another."

★ *Surjit Mendiratta, Chairman  
Department of Architecture,  
Mohawk College, Ontario*



**CONSUMER  
GRAPHICS  
INC**

MARKETING  
ADVERTISING  
CREATIVE DESIGNS  
VISUAL PRODUCTIONS

PRINTERS  
LITHOGRAPHERS  
REPRODUCTION  
TYPESETTING

10 McPherson Street

40 McPherson Street

**THE SIGN  
OF THE  
QUALITY  
LITHOGRAPHER**

**475-7767**

low Canadians owe them a debt of gratitude. Their presence facilitates communication between Canada and the rest of the world. Their cultural values find expression not only in popular traditions but also in arts and letters. In our opinion, these values are far more than ethnic differences; we consider them an integral part of the national wealth."<sup>1</sup>

Following the Report of the Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, Prime Minister Trudeau made his famous speech in the House of Commons on October 8, 1971. This speech forms the basis of the Government's policy on Multiculturalism in Canada.

"Mr. Speaker, I am happy this morning to be able to reveal to the House that the government has accepted all recommendations of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism which are contained in Volume IV of its reports directed to federal departments and agencies. Hon. members will recall that the subject of this volume is "the contribution by other ethnic groups to the cultural enrichment of Canada and the measures that should be taken to safeguard that contribution."

Volume IV examined this whole question of cultural and ethnic pluralism in this country and the status of our various cultures and languages, an area of study given all too little attention in the past by scholars.

It was the view of the Royal Commission, shared by the government and, I am sure, by all Canadians, that there cannot be one cultural policy for Canadians of British and French origin, another for the original peoples and yet a third for all others. For although there are two official languages, there is no official culture, nor does any ethnic group take precedence over any other. No citizen or group of citizens is other than Canadian, and all should be treated fairly . . ."

The character of Canada has been constantly changing with immigration since the 16th and 17th centuries when early French and English settlers came in search of furs and fish. It was the courage and daring of these adventurers that later made a new home on this continent for many generations of people from other countries.

The Government of Canada, in its *White Paper on Immigration*, presented by Jean Marchant in Parliament in 1966 made mention of the effects of immigration, some of which are summarized as follows:

A. Immigration has made a major contribution to the objective of:

1. Maintaining a high rate of population and economic growth;

2. Strengthened the ability to establish a friendly cooperation with other countries.

3. Bringing about cultural development and thereby maintaining and developing our national identity, in spite of the dominating tendencies of the United States.

The result of these is:

1. that our increased population gives us increased domestic markets for consuming the goods produced by our industries;

2. manufacturing industries expand and thus production costs are lowered;

3. increased population improves our competitive position in world markets, it yields lower per capita costs;

4. Canada's expanding industrial economy offers more employment opportunities to those with skill and training;

5. the costs of training professional and skilled workers such as doctors, engineers, etc. would be very high, in Canada, and we have benefitted by the entry of immigrants with these highly professional skills;

6. the advantages to Canada are many when immigrants with capital and/or with the ability to start new businesses arrive.

B. The Department of Manpower and Immigration published a four volume report of its *Canadian Immigration and Population Study* in 1974. In it certain observations regarding immigrants have been made:

1. Due to immigration, Canadian population has become much more cosmopolitan and this has brought about a qualitative improvement in the vastness and richness of its cultural life.

2. Figures indicate that criminality among the foreign born in 1950 was only half that among the native born.

3. Far from taking jobs away from Canadians, some of the immigrants who started independent businesses or trades and created jobs for unskilled workers.<sup>2</sup>

With the history of multiculturalism in Canada we also have, like any other country in the world a history of prejudice and discrimination. Prejudice is a state of mind whereas discrimination refers to an overt behavior that stems from prejudice. In World War I, based on wrong assumptions, it was stated that "We must deal with the alien enemies now". This was said about Ukrainians. On February 25, 1942, anti-Japanese hysteria in B.C. created detention camps for the sole reason of "looking like the enemy". There were campaigns against Orientals. Of the 85,600 Asians in the country in 1931, the number decreased to 74,000 in 1941.



# ADDITIONAL CANADIAN STUDIES BUTTERFIELD HINT

## MULTICULTURALISM: Only in Canada you say

Pity

\*The word multiculturalism was brought into focus in 1971 by Prime Minister Pierre Elliot Trudeau, in a speech to the House of Commons. To understand the spirit, rather than the meaning of this word, which still today cannot be found in any dictionary, reference book or encyclopedia, we should take a short journey into the recent history of Canada.

During the 16th century, Canada was colonized and developed by two groups of distinct peoples: the French and the British. In 1867 a Confederation was established on the understanding that the French and the British would work together to develop the country. In the 1960's Prime Minister Lester Pearson appointed a *Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism*. This Commission was to enquire into and to make recommendations regarding Canada's languages and cultures. This 1971 census of Canada showed that almost 27 percent of Canadians were neither of French nor of British origin. There were many people of other backgrounds as well, none of whom were in a majority.

*The Royal Commission on Bilingual-*

*ism and Biculturalism* published its Report in 1971. Book IV of the Report referred to the cultural contributions of the other ethnic groups in Canada as well.

"The presence in Canada of many people whose language and culture are distinctive by reason of their birth or ancestry represents an inestimable enrichment that Canadians cannot afford to lose. The dominant cultures can only profit from the influence of these other cultures . . . Integration, with respect for both, the spirit of democracy and the most deep-rooted human values, can engender healthy diversity within a harmonious and dynamic whole.

Finally, the presence of the other cultural groups in Canada is something for which all Canadians should be thankful. Their members must always enjoy the right—a basic human one—to safeguard their languages and cultures. The exercise of this right requires an extra effort on their part, for which their fel-



by Surjit Mendiratta, Chairman  
Department of Architecture,  
Mohawk College, Ontario



# Our Surjit Mendiratta speaks to Rotarians

The Ancaster Rotary's Club own past president Surjit Mendiratta spoke to the club on Multiculturalism and Immigration, last Tuesday night.

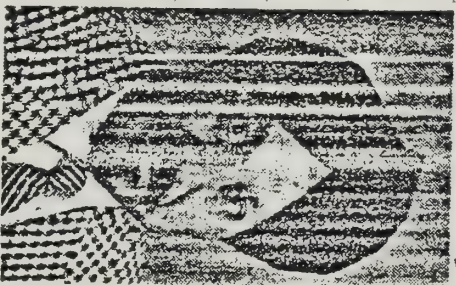
Mr. Mendiratta is the Chairman of the Department of Architecture at Mohawk College and a member of the Secretary of States Canadian Studies Project Advisory Committee representing Ontario. He said that the character of Canada has been constantly changing with immigration

since the 16th and 17th centuries when early French and English settlers came in search of furs and fish.

It was the courage and daring of these adventurers that later made a new home on this continent for many generations of people from other countries, he said. With the history of multiculturalism in Canada we also have, like any other country in the world a history of prejudice and discrimination, said Mr. Men-

diratta. Prejudice is a form of grievance, which shows itself in humour and jokes. Behind every joke there is a deep cultural, economic or religious grievance. He said that you could make a fairly rich Multicultural history of any country by simply studying and analyzing its jokes, he added.

He went on to talk about Multiculturalism and its effects on the economy. He said everyone today is concerned about the econ-



Surjit Mendiratta

omy, and the mainstay of our economy is our export trade. Last year it

brought in \$60 billion, more than a quarter of our entire gross national product. Many Canadian companies are phasing out traditional products in favour of those that can sell on world markets.

"The new global economy calls for a new type of corporate employee, someone with experience in adjusting to culture shock. The new business also calls for a new type of corporate manager, a flexible cosmopolitan aware of cultural sensitivities, someone who can overcome the obstacle of for-

eign customs, who can cut costs and waste by knowing how culture affects behaviour."

Mr. Mendiratta said that when American chicken breeders were trying to capture the Asian market by breaking down a prejudice against white birds, a religious symbol, a Canadian who knows the Far East, Donald Shaver, put on a crash program in partnership with a Japanese businessman, crossbred birds with red feathers, and put himself far in front.

Our Multicultural country of Canada has over 70 cultural backgrounds to draw upon and how much trade and business we can do abroad will depend very much on our country's image. A strong multicultural image of quality, justice and understanding will raise the country's stature and create receptive attitudes. In an age of travel in the global village a reputation builds itself by word of mouth especially when it carries a message of hope in a world of conflict, he said.

The Spectator.

# *Prints baffle, attract viewer*

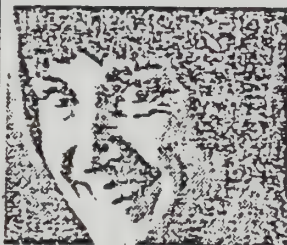
An exhibition of unusual works is currently drawing to a close at the Art Gallery of Hamilton. The collection of works, entitled Cyclograph Series 4, The Shakti Series, is by a Hamilton artist Surgit Mendiratta. Mr. Mendiratta is a man of diverse talents, active in the Hamilton art world as chairman of the Department of Architecture at Mohawk College, Art and Technical Director for the Hamilton Opera Company, and as a director of the Hamilton Regional Arts Council. He is also an ingenious artist.

The works on exhibition are the product of Mr. Mediratta and a printing machine which employs rollers. The prints are linked with each other in terms of the basic idea which is to apply by means of a six-inch roller, black paint over a thick, matte, rich background color. Indeed, it is the striking blues, reds and oranges which first catch the eye on entering the gallery.

But Mr. Mendiratta's experimentation has led him to exploit his medium and so to produce very diverse prints. It appears that the artist has sometimes used textured surfaces on his rollers, and sometimes textured materials or cut-out screens to mask the printing surface. In other works, he has creased the paper after the background paint has been applied and has achieved a "crackle" very much like that found in batik work.

The lines and edges inherent in the roller work, and the added creases subtly divide the picture surface into irregular but strictly controlled sections. The dominant element is inevitably straight and parallel lines, but often the rollers have been manipulated so that irregular shapes also emerge.

## ARTVIEWS

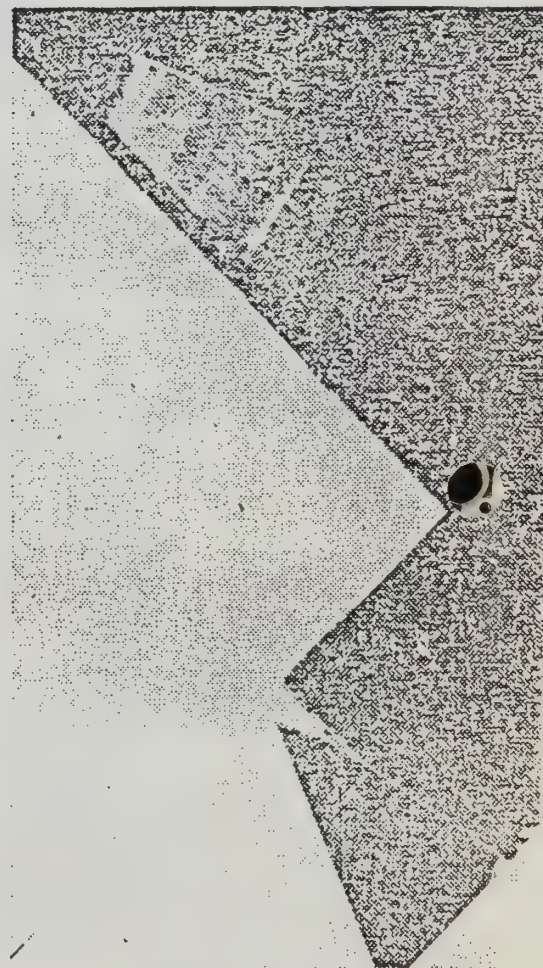


*Jenny Sheppard*

The effect of these cyclographs? At first I found that their starkness and austerity produced some considerable resistance. However, it is significant that I went back three times to see them, and found that on further acquaintance there was considerably more to many of them than was at first apparent.

They are, of course, non-representational, and their appeal is primarily to the aesthetic sense through compositional balance and color contrast. The relationship between the background color and both the black paint and the shapes it creates generates moods varying from mysterious black-on-brown to vigorous black-on-red.

I found, too, that in some, a tendency to suggest an off-centre vanishing point together with the emphasis on line and angle conjured associations in my mind with steel girders, construction and skyscrapers seen from the ground, leaning inwards so as to obliterate a very distant sky. On the other hand, a tiny black-on-brown work is void of straight lines and instead suggests a whimsical mood with a hint of moon, grasses and dusk.



**A Surgit Mendiratta Print.**



# **SURJIT MENDIRATTA**

## **BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH**

1. Education: Bachelors degree in Architecture, University of Bombay. Masters degree in Architecture and Urban Design, University of Toronto. Studied Solar Energy at M.I.T. Boston and Colorado State University.
2. Chairman, Department of Architecture, Mohawk College.
3. Past President of the Rotary Club of Ancaster.
4. Founding Director of Hamilton Arts Council.
5. Art Director, Hamilton Opera Corporation.
6. An artist with one man shows at the Hamilton Art Gallery, in Scotland, England, Europe and India.
7. On Advisory Committee's of:
  - a) Secretary of States Canadian Studies Project: Representing Ontario.
  - b) Ontario Provincial Consultative Committee on Architecture.
8. Lived and worked in India, England, Scotland and in Canada since 1963.
9. President of Solar Energy Society of Canada - Hamilton Chapter and Chairman of Canadian Chapters S.E.S.C.I.
10. Married to Kiku and has two daughters - Ravina and Anita.

## WHAT IS CANADIAN STUDIES?

Suzie Mendratta



Canadian Studies reminds me of four blind men describing an elephant. The one standing near the leg described it as a pillar. The other near the tail described it as a rope. The third near the ear said it was like a big fan and the fourth, near the trunk, was sure that it was like a pipe. All of them were correct, based on what they had come in contact with.

Why do we need Canadian Studies? Does Canadian Studies mean the understanding of the interrelationship between the two languages and cultures — French and English? Have I helped Canadian Studies by learning French? By living with a French family for a week? Does Canadian Studies mean using a text book written by a Canadian author rather than an American author? Does Canadian Studies mean travelling to Vancouver or Prince Edward Island rather than Florida or California? Does Canadian Studies mean that we should be aware that people from all over the world come to see Toronto's transportation system (TTC) in Toronto because the system works? It works because even at rush hour you will not find long bus queues. Should we be aware that the Newfoundland fishing industry and education are the best in the world? Should we know that given the choice, people still live in Canada rather than the U.S.A. because our constitution is based on law and order rather than the "pursuit of Happiness"? Is there a parallel between Canadian Studies, CRTC (radio and TV) and Canadian content legislation? Remember, a few years ago when the government said TV shows and radio programs must have 40% Canadian content, we thought it was the end of Canadian radio and TV.

How wrong we were. Remember when the Canadian government put a quota system on textile, garment and shoe imports two years ago? We thought it was the end of fashionable designs and products. How wrong we were! In fact, the quota system gave the dying textile and garment industry in Quebec and Canada the opportunity to develop excellent designs, maintaining quality, and jobs for Canadians.

Time and time again, it has been proven that we do not change or become Canadian, be it in arts, TV, radio or product design, until we decide collectively or we legislate. We legislated Canadian content in radio and TV; we legislated imports; we legislated in Ontario, not only to have community colleges, but as well a general education content in the community colleges. In Ontario, all program contents in technology and applied arts must have 40% general education content and 60% technical content. The technical content is directly related to preparing students for a "job" and for employment; on the other hand, the general education content is directly related to preparing students for life. We in Ontario colleges also know how many times we were pressured by industry and employers to increase technical content, cutting into the general education component, but the colleges and Ministry kept on reminding us of the mandate.

I propose today that we play what I will call a "game" — and let's take a year to play it. Let us formulate legislation which will regulate colleges to offer 40% Canadian Studies or content in all courses. Don't laugh! We have seen it work in the past. We have Canadian experience. We have Canadian content all around us, in technology, in applied arts, in business. However, our problem is not the lack of Canadian content but our attitude and hangups. I once defined Canadian Studies to a friend this way: Canadian Studies means overcoming the Canadian inferiority complex. I feel this inferiority complex stems from our failure to take an inventory of how much Canadian studies content we already have in courses and programs in our colleges. I personally do not believe in making a "big deal" about Canadian Studies, through courses and subjects. I feel it turns students off.

I feel very strongly that we can meet our objectives through an "integrated relevancy" approach which will be acceptable and economical. One way this can be achieved is through the Cooperative Education System, which can make the education relevant to the technical and social Canadian conditions and realities. I have tried this personally for five years now. The changing economic conditions locally and new job markets in other provinces created conditions where the students are now being placed for work terms throughout Canada rather than solely in Ontario. This has helped the faculty and the department to be aware of other provinces' needs, of local and social conditions. The other important benefit achieved is that the student works and lives in another province for four to eight months, thus meeting the objectives of the Canadian Studies "Open House Canada" program, without any cost to the Canadian Studies project.

This "integrated" relevancy approach has been tried in General Education at Mohawk College. In 1978-79, John Colombo, Canadian writer and poet, was appointed writer in residence at Mohawk College. In 1979-80, Mrs. Kamla Bhalla was appointed as the visiting full-time professor for multiculturalism.

We have another inferiority complex. This complex has made us talk about the American take-over of Canada, but never about the Canadian take-over of America — which is real. Like most Canadian inroads, it has been quiet, unannounced and underadvertised. Even I was not aware of it till I found out from one of Mohawk College's business department faculty, William Hanson.

Near Rutherford, New Jersey, is the world-famous Weston Bliscuit Company, a major employer in the area which is controlled in Toronto by Willard Garfield Weston, Chairman of George Weston Limited. From this very successful New Jersey operation, a business giant grew which now includes among others Loblaw Inc., a chain of 160 self-service food markets in Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio and California. Also well established in the U.S. is the National Tea Company, a 925-store supermarket chain which is part of the Weston empire. Their world-

wide operations are directed from Canada. An analysis of their statistics will reveal the success they have enjoyed in the United States.

Moore Business Forms, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Moore Corp., Limited, Toronto, has made a definite impact on the United States' economy. This manufacturer of business forms (North America's largest) along with packaging materials and computer-oriented products operates 34 factories throughout the United States as well as a new administration centre located in Glenview, Illinois. Moore Corp. Limited employs about 16,000 employees, the majority Americans, who helped generate about 85% of the corporation's sales which amounted to \$450 million.

Massey-Ferguson Limited, Toronto, one of the world's largest manufacturers of farm implements and the world's largest independent manufacturer of diesel engines, agricultural tractors and self-propelled combines in the non-communist world originated in Canada as Massey-Harris in 1991. It hasn't stopped growing since. Massey-Ferguson now has eight manufacturing plants in the United States employing more than 10,000 Americans and accounts for almost 40% of their worldwide sales of one billion dollars.

Canadians dominate a large part of the American liquor industry. Carling Brewing Company, a subsidiary of Canadian Breweries, is the largest beer producer in the world and has seven plants in the United States. Seagram, controlling more than 1/3 of the U.S. liquor market, is part of the vast empire of the Bronfman family in Montreal. The Canadian Hiram Walker and Sons also has a significant share of the American liquor market.

While we in Canada are being reminded almost daily about the share of United States investment in Canada, very little is mentioned about Canada's investment in the United States. "It surprises Canadians to learn they have a per capita investment in the United States of \$629, while Americans have a per capita investment of only \$176. Latest figures published by the U.S. Department of Commerce show that Americans at the end of 1980 had \$36,981 million invested in Canada,



while Canadians had \$13,219 million in the United States. Of course, it is true that Canadian investment in the United States does not have the same impact on a nation of 210 million people as the American investment does on a nation with one-tenth that population; however, the impact is still significant. So I guess today we are really looking at the per capita influence that Canada exerts. When thus viewed, more Americans should be alarmed, because it is quite obvious who the real aggressor is!

Canadian exports are very important to the United States. Last year we sold the U.S. about \$13 billion worth of products. That accounted for nearly 30% of all goods which the U.S. imported or, more significantly, our share of the U.S. market is almost equal to the total of their next three trading partners, namely Japan, West Germany and Great Britain.

I haven't mentioned the Canadian chartered banking system yet. I don't know if it's because of the uncounted number of Canadians living in California or the lovely weather, but it certainly appears that it is going to become the eleventh province! For example, besides having 19 other branches in the United States, the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce wholly owns the California Canadian Bank. This is a bank of the State of California which offers a full range of banking and trust services through the head office in San Francisco and 17 branches. In 1966, the Bank of Commerce acquired the assets of the Northern California National Bank. Then in 1969, the California Canadian Bank acquired the assets of City Bank in San Diego. The Bank of Montreal's California venture is called Bank of Montreal (California), with a head office in San Francisco and branches in Los Angeles, Sacramento and San Diego. In mid-1971, the Toronto-Dominion Bank formed the Toronto-Dominion Bank of California which is incorporated as an independent bank in San Francisco.

-There are thousands of examples which can make us proud of Canadian Studies, and they are right here, in Canada!!!



RECEIVED

DEC 11 1987

CITY CLERKS

Dennis Missett  
304-222 Gage Av., S.,  
Hamilton, Ont.,  
L8M 3M4.

December 8, 1987.

Mr. E.A. Simpson,  
City Clerk,  
Hamilton City Hall,  
71 Main St., W.  
Hamilton, Ont.,  
L8P 1H4.

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Please consider this letter as my application to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board.

My name is Dennis Missett and I am a lifelong resident of the city. I graduated from Delta Secondary School in 1973. I am presently enrolled as a part-time degree student at McMaster University. My goal is a Bachelor of Arts degree in history combined with english. I have had a keen interest in local history since grade school. I have been a member of The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society since 1978. For the past three years I have been a member of the society's executive. For the past two terms I have served as second vice president. Among my duties can be listed publicity co-ordinator and chairman of the plaquing committee. In the latter capacity, I was responsible for organizing and chairing the dedication of the plaque erected to the memory of the Honorable John Willson, in 1986. I am currently responsible for the plaque planned for the Honorable T.B. McQuesten. With regards to this plaque, I am a member of an advisory committee organized by Alderman William McCulloch which will be planning the events surrounding the rededication of the former High Level Bridge. Both of these events will take place in 1988. I have also held preliminary discussions with Professor Robert Storey of McMaster's Labour Studies Dept., regarding a plaque in 1989, honoring Allan Studholme.

My personal area of interest in local history involves the evolution of the city itself. For that interest I have collected an extensive number of rare Hamilton and related books and material. I am particularly fond of photographs of the city and derive a great pleasure from the analysis and dating of old photos. It was this interest which led to my involvement in The Head-of-the-Lake's successful book Around and About Hamilton, 1785-1985 in which I am listed as a researcher and co-author of captions. Recently, I was asked to sit on the society's regular publication committee. With an extensive collection of original and copied photographs I began research, in 1985, on early Hamilton photographers. This formed the basis of a paper given to our society, in April of 1987. Titled "Through the Lens; Victorian Photography in Hamilton", it will be given again in February of 1988, as part of the Hamilton Public Library's Heritage Day Program. This paper has also led to my being asked to submit biographies for six prominent Hamilton Photographers for inclusion in the second volume of The Dictionary of Hamilton Biography. This request was made by the project's editor, The Reverend T.M. Bailey.

While preparing the section of my photo collection relating to Hamilton schools I was able to do a lot of research on the subject. This presented the opportunity to serve on West Avenue School's reunion committee, in 1985. I was asked to prepare research relating to that school and to prepare and set up an historical display for the reunion itself. Because of these activities, I was consulted and asked to loan material by L.A.C.A.C., in July 1987, for their own display of Hamilton's historic schools.

In 1986, I helped the Head-of-the-Lake organize and conduct a walking tour of downtown Hamilton. Using this walk as a pattern, I am involved in planning a similar tour, for 1988. I was approached by the geography teacher of Prince of Wales School, Mrs. Shirley Froman, about creating and conducting a tour geared to grade six through eight students. This will likely expand to include the history classes and also involve a slide presentation.

My earlier stated interest in the evolution of the city was the spark for my favorite project. I am the originator of the concept to recreate the 1890 city hall clock tower using the original clock and bell. After approaching Mr. F.S. Eaton and Cadillac Fairview, the joint developers of the site on which the tower once stood, to ensure their interest, the historical society was asked to take on the idea as a sponsored project. A committee was struck with myself as chairman. This group acts as a catalyst and go between for the various groups involved. At the present, things look promising for the concept to become a reality in late 1988.

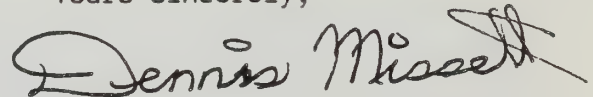
The following are my reasons for applying for a seat on The Hamilton Historical Board. While Hamilton has accomplished a great deal in the past twenty years, starting with the redevelopment of the downtown core, I feel that this progress has been, sometimes, at the expense of our heritage. There is tremendous potential for preserving and promoting Hamilton's history. The refurbishing of Dundurn and Whitehern are shining examples of this. Hopefully, the preservation of The Bank of Montreal Building and the former Public Library structure, as well as the re-creation of the clock tower can be added to these. Our citizens should be encouraged to explore our common heritage. To compliment the Public Library's Special Collections I see a need for a public archives and/or museum. There is a wealth of material to rival anything Toronto's James Collection might boast. There is a need to educate and encourage local businesses to restore the façades of older, prominent buildings. There is also potential for permanent visual displays to enhance and compliment these structures along with the board's present policy of plaques. I feel that a city that is not aware and proud of its past cannot fully achieve its future potential. The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society has accomplished a great deal in the past few years and I am proud to have been involved in some of this. I am sure that we will continue to do so. In the board there would seem to be the same common goals but with the ability to take a more prominent, leadership role. I feel that I have enthusiasm and comments to offer other's projects and proposals, as well as worthwhile ideas and goals of my own to offer.

cont'd...

3

In closing, I thank you for your time and consideration of this application. I trust that I can be seen as having a sincere interest in Hamilton's past. I hope that I can offer something worthwhile to its future. I look forward to hearing from you on this matter.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Dennis Missett". The signature is fluid and includes a long, sweeping horizontal line at the end.

Dennis Missett.





McMASTER UNIVERSITY

DEPARTMENT of GEOGRAPHY

1280 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4K1

Telephone: (416) 525-9140 Ext. 4535

Telex: 061-8347

RECEIVED

DEC 14 1987

December 14, 1987.

CITY CLERKS

Mr. E.A. Simpson,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
71 Main Street, West,  
Hamilton, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Please accept this letter and the attached curriculum vitae in application for the citizen appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board. I am a lifelong resident of Hamilton and, as indicated in the vitae, have taught in the department of Geography at McMaster University for the past eight years. My teaching and doctoral work have given me the opportunity to become very familiar with Hamilton's history and heritage. My doctoral dissertation will examine the physical and social changes which have occurred in part of an inner city neighbourhood in Hamilton over the past 120 years. In addition to my academic experience, I have served the Department of Geography in various non-teaching capacities including undergraduate counsellor, orientation and recruitment representative and faculty search committee member.

I wish to serve on this board because I am interested in seeing Hamilton's heritage preserved and promoted. I believe there is a balance which should be struck between preservation of the past and new development for the present and future. I feel that my background and experience will enable me to serve effectively on the Hamilton Historical Board.

Sincerely,

*Walter Peace*

Walter Peace.

WP/dw  
Encl.

CURRICULUM VITAE

WALTER GEORGE PEACE

Home Address: #1-282 Hess Street, S.  
Hamilton, Ontario.  
L8P 3P7  
Tel.: (416) 521-8478

Business Address: Department of Geography,  
McMaster University,  
Hamilton, Ontario.  
L8S 4K1  
Tel.: (416) 525-9140 ext. 3517

Date of Birth: 31 July 1952

Place of Birth: Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Citizenship: Canadian

Marital Status: Separated

Education: 1975 B.A. (Honours, Magna Cum Laude), Geography,  
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario  
  
1977 M.A., Geography, McMaster University,  
Hamilton, Ontario  
M.A. Research Project: "Attitudinal and Conflict  
Perspectives on Environmental Issues",  
Supervisor: Dr. S.M. Taylor

Current Academic Status:  
Doctoral Candidate (Part-time), Department of  
Geography, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario  
(Field of Interest: Inner City Revitalization)  
(Course work and comprehensive examinations  
completed)

Academic Award: 1975 McMaster University Graduate Scholarship and  
Teaching Assistant

Employment: 1980-Present: Instructional Assistant/Lecturer  
Department of Geography, McMaster University,  
Hamilton, Ontario. L8S 4K1

Teaching Experience:

1975/76 Teaching assistant - Introduction to  
Urban Geography (Year I); Behavioral Geography  
(Year II).

1980 Lecturer - Introduction to Urban geography  
(Year I).

1981 Lecturer - Geography of Canada (Year II),  
Introduction to Urban Geography (Year I).

1982 Lecturer - Urban Geography (Year II),  
Introduction to Urban Geography (Year I).

1983 Lecturer - Geography of Canada (Year  
II)(twice), Geography of the United States (Year  
II).

1984 Lecturer - Geography of Canada (Year II),  
Location, Land Use and Conflict (Year I).

1985 Lecturer - Geography of Canada (Year II)  
(twice), Geography of the United States (Year II).

1986 Lecturer - Geography of the United States  
(Year II), Location Land Use and Conflict (Year I),  
(Twice), Urban and Regional Development (Year II).

1987 Lecturer - Geography of Canada (Year II)  
Geography of the United States (Year II)  
Selected World Region (Year III)  
Geography of Planning (Year III)

Publication: Peace, W.G. and A.F. Burghardt. 1987. "Hamilton Today"  
In M.J. Dear, J.J. Drake and L.G. Reeds (eds.) 1987.  
Steel City Hamilton and Region University of Toronto  
Press, Toronto.

Departmental Publications:

1980 Geography 1B6 Lab Manual  
1981 Geography 1B6 Manual  
1982 Geography 1B6 Lab Manual, A Guide to Good Writing  
(with M.A. Robinson)  
1983 Geography 1B6 Lab Manual and Readings  
1984 Geography 1B6 Lab Manual and Readings  
1985 Geography 1B6 Lab Manual and Readings  
1986 Geography 1B6 Lab Manual



References: Dr. S.B. McCann, Chairman,  
Department of Geography,  
McMaster University,  
Hamilton, Ontario.  
L8S 4K1  
Tel. (416) 525-9140 ext. 3530

Dr. S.M. Taylor,  
Department of Geography,  
McMaster University,  
Hamilton, Ontario.  
L8S 4K1  
Tel. (416) 525-9140 ext. 3514

December 1987  
/CVs/Peace.87

FOR ACTION

FROM Alderman J. Gallagher DATE December 8th, 1987  
TO Parks & Recreation Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_  
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT *Appreciation Dinner - Hamilton Minor Hockey Council*

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) *That the City of Hamilton host an Appreciation Dinner for the seventeen members of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council in the early part of 1988; and*
- (b) *That the Legislation Committee be requested to approve the expenditure of this event at a maximum amount of \$1,000.00 from Account #0373-1003 - Special Receptions and Dignitaries Hosting.*

NOTE: *Recognition of the members of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council is well deserved. This group has worked hard for three years to develop a strategy for compiling a plan for tiered hockey to benefit City of Hamilton recreational hockey.*

  
Alderman J. Gallagher







# THE CORPORATION OF THE

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L0N 3J4

PAT CHOLACH  
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY  
URBAN MUNICIPAL  
COLLECTION

1988 January 27

CAY ON HBL A03  
CSIP1  
1988

## NOTICE OF MEETING

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 2, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 1 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

R. C. Prowse  
Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

### A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, January 19, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

### DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

2. Ivor Wynne Stadium Renovations and Repairs.

### DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

3. King's Forest New Golf Cart Storage Building - Project No. AD-87-010.

### CITY SOLICITOR

4. Letter from City Solicitor to Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited re: Food Service Concession at Chedoke and King's Forest Civic Golf Courses.



# OUTSTANDING ITEMS

## PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2. Japanese Theme Park		Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
3. Feasibility Study - Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 9, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report Pending following pilot Project
4. Future Stadium Development	April 2, 1986	Miss Schimmel Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
5. Churchill Fields Park - berming/fencing	March 20, 1986	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
6. Development of Park Site in Templemead Neighbourhood	Sept. 22, 1987	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
7. Sam Lawrence Park - Development	Oct. 1987	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
8. Twin Pad Arena	Oct. 1987	Legal Dept.	Report Pending





<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
9. Street Signage	Nov. 3, 1987	Adhoc Committee Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
10. Request to include Board of Education properties under Loitering in Parks By-law	Nov. 13, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
11. Eastmount Recreation Park		Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
12. Soccer Venue - Ivor Wynne Stadium or Brian Timmis Stadium	Jan. 19, 1988	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
13. Fireworks Displays - qualified operators	Jan. 19, 1988	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow





Tuesday, January 19, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. Morrow  
Alderman T. Cook  
Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Alderman J. Smith  
R. C. Prowse, Secretary

Also present: Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department  
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Department, Parks Division  
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property  
Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development

Alderman McCulloch made the Committee aware of concerns expressed by the Seniors Citizens who frequent the Main Hess Senior Centre respecting the No Smoking By-law recently passed by City Council.

Main Hess Senior  
Centre

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Smith seconded by Alderman Cooke that Smoking be permitted to continue at the Main Hess Senior Centre in already designated smoking areas within the Centre.  
Carried.

The minutes of the Tuesday, January 5, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

The Committee approved the Capital Budget Projects of the Department of Community Development as they related to the Waterfront Project, outlined in a report from the Director of Community Development dated January 12, 1988, File No. 607-0001.3. It was understood that this would be referred to the Executive Committee for consideration for the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

Capital Budget  
Projects -  
Community Develop-  
ment

Alderman Smith stated before the Committee, that he wished to apologize for publicly stating that Alderman T. Murray had said at Council that the Executive Committee had financed the Bernie Arbour Project in the manner it did in order to prevent Citizen appeal to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Alderman Smith  
apologized to  
Alderman Murray

Alderman Smith indicated that originally, he did not hear Alderman Murray precede his remark with the word unfortunately which effectively cast a different light on the whole subject. Alderman Smith therefore apologized for his misinterpretation of Alderman Murray's remarks.

With respect to an item dealing with the renovations and improvements to Bernie Arbour Stadium, Mr. Harry Wade and Mr. Dunlop appeared before the Committee to indicate their opposition to the Cardinal Baseball Team moving into Bernie Arbour Stadium as it was felt that it was in contravention of the Zoning By-laws.

Bernie Arbour  
Stadium

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

- (a) That approval be given to increase the estimated expenditures for the renovations and improvements to the Bernie Arbour Stadium from \$342 000 to \$472 500.

Special Repairs  
and Replacements

## Mohawk Sports Park

Walk-A-Thon for  
Hamilton Sertoma  
Club Inc.

## Laser Light Show

(b) That \$34 000 for the additional sewer line and the new watermain be financed from Account Number 0364-8619 - Special Repairs and Replacements.

(c) That \$47 000 for the additional washroom facilities be financed from Account Number 0364-9819 - Mohawk Sports Park -Stage 6.

(d) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the source of funding for the remaining amount of \$49 500.

**NOTE:** The final plans for the renovations and improvements will be brought before the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval. The contract between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Redbirds Baseball Team, will be circulated to the members of Parks and Recreation and reviewed at a Special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee before being approved. Carried.

Alderman Smith indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

A motion by Alderman Gallagher seconded by the Mayor that Bernie Arbour Stadium be included under the terms of reference of the Stadium Sub-Committee, was lost.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Walk-A-Thon for the Hamilton Sertoma Club Inc.:

That the request by the Hamilton Sertoma Club Inc. to utilize Beddoe Drive (Chedoke Golf Course), and Cliffview Park in conjunction with their Walk-A-Thon, on Sunday, May 15th, be approved on the understanding that:

- (a) All proceeds will be donated to the Hamilton Branch of The Canadian Hearing Society to assist in necessary renovation of their Hamilton office.
- (b) The Club will assume all responsibility for any clean-up of the Cliffview Park, where refreshments are to be served to those participating.
- (c) The Club has Public Liability Insurance in the amount of \$2 000 000 which will name the City as Insured.
- (d) The necessary approvals are obtained from the Hamilton-Wentworth Police Department.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Laser Light Show:

That at this time, no further consideration be given to presenting Laser Light Shows as an alternative to fireworks displays for reasons which include costs, changing technology, and expertise required to perform the show.

**NOTE:** Staff was directed to submit a report to the Committee respecting the use of fireworks and the availability of qualified individuals to administer a fireworks display.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the 40th Anniversary Party for the Barton Community Centre:

That approval be granted the Drury family to hold a barbecue and to erect a party tent to serve a barbecue buffet and alcoholic beverages on the grounds to the rear of Barton Community Centre, in conjunction with a 40th Anniversary Party, on Saturday, July 2, 1988, 12:00 noon - 9:00 p.m. subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That all necessary approvals required by the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario are obtained.
- (b) That the "tent" be erected in a location satisfactory to the Director of Culture and Recreation.
- (c) That the grounds are vacated by 9:00 p.m.
- (d) That all City costs over and above the norm, incurred as a result of this event, be paid by the applicant.
- (e) That precaution be taken by the organizers to ensure grounds are not damaged and financial restitution be made to the City for any damages that may occur.

The Committee approved the Capital Budget Projects of the Culture and Recreation Department - Historic Sites - in a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated January 12, 1988. It was understood that this would be forwarded to the Executive Committee for consideration.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Mayor of Thunder Bay which indicated that Thunder Bay had passed the resolution that the \$50 million allocated by the Province of Ontario for the Commonwealth Games be granted evenly to the five Ontario Bidding Cities for permanent sports development facilities.

After some discussion it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Cops that this resolution from Thunder Bay be supported by the City of Hamilton. Carried.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Director of Education and Secretary of the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton indicating that Mary Caye Clarke and Wesley Hicks (on an alternate basis and John Penner and Donna Calder (on an alternate basis), would represent the Board of Education on the Parks and Recreation Committee for the year 1988.

Mrs. Mary Norris of 286 Inverness Avenue East, appeared before the Committee in regards to her letter which expressed concerns over the expenditures made for the lighting at Brian Timmis Stadium for the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club.

After much discussion it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Cooke that Mrs. Norris's letter be received.

**NOTE:** Staff was directed to report back to the Committee as to whether soccer would be played in Ivor Wynne Stadium or Brian Timmis Stadium

The Committee was in receipt of invitation from the City of Stoney Creek to have members of Hamilton's Park and Recreation Committee attend the workshop "Your Recreation Committee" at the Stoney Creek Scout Hall on Saturday, February 6, 1988.

The Committee received this invitation.

40th Anniversary  
Party - Barton  
Community Centre

Culture and Recreation -  
Historic Sites

Mayor of Thunder  
Bay

Representatives of  
the Board of Education  
on the Parks and  
Recreation Committee  
for 1988

Brian Timmis Stadium

Workshop -  
"Your Recreation  
Committee" at  
Stoney Creek Scout  
Hall



Scott Park Arena  
renovations

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Scott Park Arena renovations - replacement of bleachers:

- (a) That authorization be given to the Property Department to proceed with the construction of 102 bleacher seats at Scott Park Arena at an estimated cost of \$25 000. It is planned to call for quotations from outside contractors.
- (b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee the source of funds to finance these improvements to the arena, in the amount of \$25 000.

Maple Leaf Concession for Chedoke and King Forest Golf Clubs

With respect to an item dealing with concession agreements with Maple Leaf Concession for Chedoke and King Forest Golf Clubs, it was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Cooke that this item be tabled to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

R. C. Prowse  
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

2

F O R   A C T I O N

FROM Department of Public Works DATE 1988 January 28  
TO Parks and Recreation Committee Refer To File No. 88-IWS/BT  
Attention Of J. G. Pavelka  
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

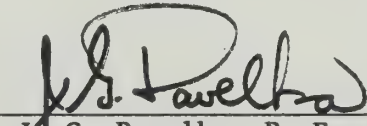
SUBJECT

Ivor Wynne & Brian Timmis  
-Five Year Renovation and Improvement Program

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the attached Five Year Renovation and Improvement Program be received and forwarded to the Stadium Sub-Committee for review.
2. That staff be permitted to initiate the upgrading of the floodlighting and the press box construction at the Brian Timmis Stadium immediately, so that the work can be completed before the 1988 season begins.

NOTE: Provision is made in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for these two projects.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.  
Director of Public Works

BACKGROUND

As requested by the Parks and Recreation Committee, a 5 year program proposing renovations and improvements to deal with the deficiencies and the upgrading of Ivor Wynne Stadium and Brian Timmis Stadium has been prepared.

Attached is a table listing the various renovations and improvements, the estimated amount of the work and the proposed year of the work should be undertaken.

Staff are presently working on detailed sheets for each proposed project to better outline what work will be done under each project.

Financial Implications

The renovations and improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium are to be charged to Account No. 0408-C3-625.

Capital improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium. Presently this account has an unencumbered balance of. . . \$268,809.39.

The renovations and improvements to Brian Timmis Stadium other than for the fence replacement, have been presented in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

JGP/pr

Attach.

c.c.: R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

D. Arnett, Superintendent of Parks Maintenance

IVOR WYNNE & BRIAN TIMMIS STADIA  
 RENOVATIONS & REPAIRS  
 5 YEAR PROGRAMME

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	TOTAL
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
"IVOR WYNNE STADIUM"							
1	REPLACE BEAM & WATERPROOFING						
a	REPLACE BEAMS 7 COLUMNS SECTIONS 31 - 45	\$36,225	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,225
b	WATERPROOFING SECTIONS 14 - 21	\$68,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,850
c	REMOVAL OF EAST WALL (CAUSING DETERIORATION)	\$1,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,700
d	CONSULTANT'S FEE	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
e	REMOVAL & REPLACING OF SEATS	\$9,025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,025
f	REPLACE BEAMS & COLUMNS 1 - 30 WATERPROOF SECTIONS 21 - 30	\$0	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$0	\$285,000
2	STEPS FROM PRESS BOX & SECURITY GATES	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000
3	COMPLETE SOUND SYSTEM	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
4	REPLACE WHEELCHAIR STAND	\$18,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
5	TICKET BOOTH - REPLACE TWO WOOD BOOTHS WITH ONE IN CONCRETE BLOCK	\$23,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000
6	REPLACEMENT OF FLOODLIGHTING SYSTEM	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$87,000	\$227,000
7	REPLACEMENT OF ASTRO TURF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,325,000	\$1,325,000 ***
8	a ASPHALT OVERLAY (RESURFACE) END ZONE AREA	\$0	\$0	\$16,000	\$0	\$0	\$16,000
	b ASPHALT OVERLAY - NORTH-WEST, NORTH-EAST & SOUTH-WEST CORNERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,000	\$0	\$32,000
9	SCOREBOARD REMOVAL EAST END	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
10	CONVERT VACANT EAST END ROOM TO HANDICAPPED WASHROOM	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
TOTALS - IVOR WYNNE		\$174,800	\$325,000	\$181,000	\$197,000	\$1,412,000	\$2,289,800



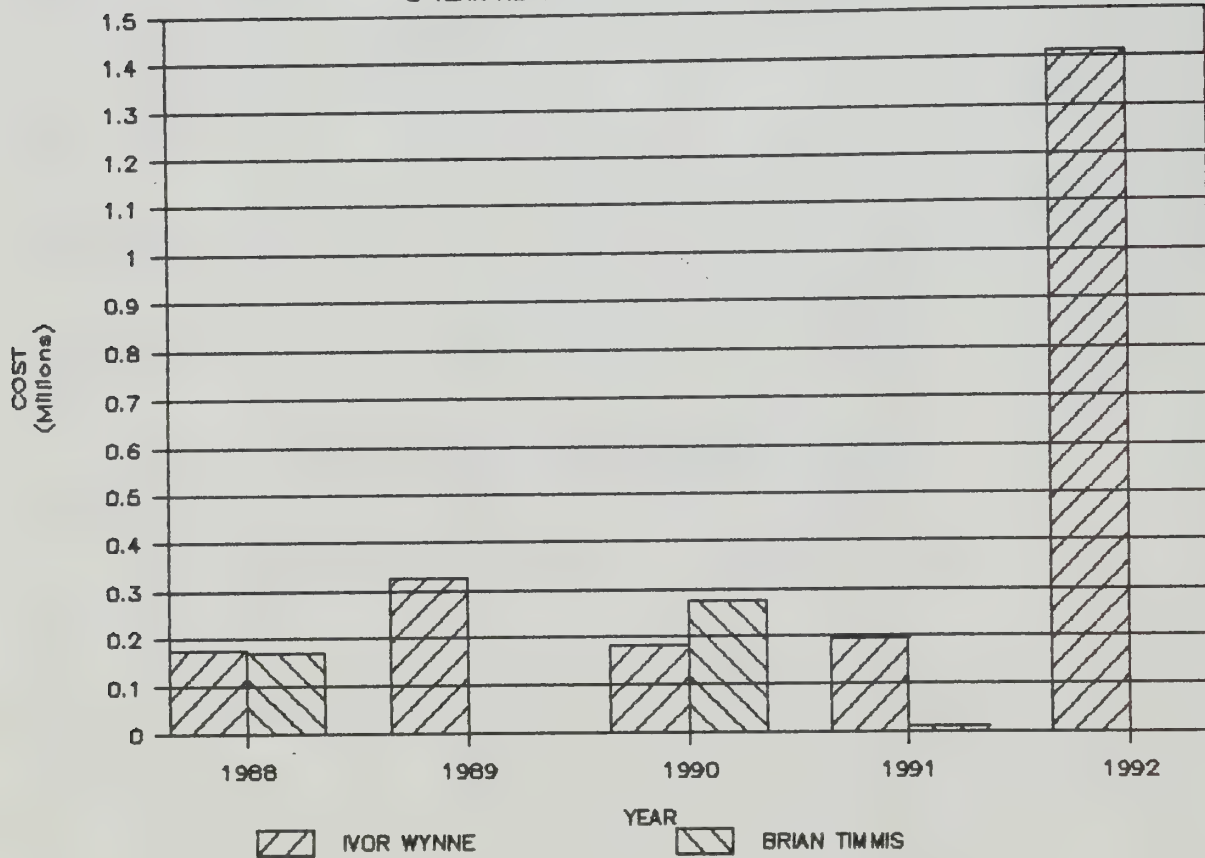
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	TOTAL
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
"BRIAN TIMMIS STADIUM"							
11	UPGRADING OF FLOODLIGHTING	\$130,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000 ***
12	PRESS BOX CONSTRUCTION	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000 ***
13	FENCE REPLACEMENT						
a	MELROSE AVENUE	\$0	\$0	\$13,000	\$0	\$0	\$13,000
b	BALSAM AVENUE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$12,000
14	SOUND SYSTEM	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000 ***
15	NEW BUILDING - SOUTH SIDE ENTRANCE WAY, WASHROOMS, CLUBROOM, CONCESSIONS CHANGE ROOMS	\$0	\$0	\$260,000	\$0	\$0	\$260,000 ***
TOTALS - BRIAN TIMMIS		\$170,000	\$0	\$273,000	\$12,000	\$0	\$455,000

\$344,800	\$325,000	\$454,000	\$209,000	\$1,412,000	\$2,744,800
12.56%	11.84%	16.54%	7.61%	51.44%	100.00%

\*\*\* - PROPOSED IN 1988 - 1992 CAPITAL BUDGET \$1,755,000

# IVOR WYNNE & BRIAN TIMMIS STADIA

## 5 YEAR RENOVATIONS & REPAIR PROGRAM



3

FOR ACTION

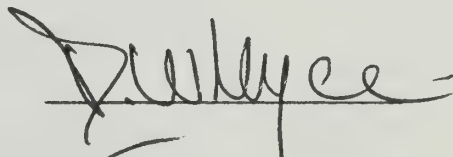
TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: D. W. VYCE,  
DIRECTOR - PROPERTY

SUBJECT: KING'S FOREST NEW GOLF CART STORAGE BUILDING  
PROJECT NO. AD-87-010

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to go to Tender for the King's Forest New Golf Cart Storage Building at an estimated cost - not to exceed \$64,000.00 allocated for this work.



BACKGROUND:

- Plans and Specifications for the above project will be completed by 1988 February 1st.
- City Council, at its meeting held on 1987 September 1st, approved Item 14 of the Fourteenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee which provided funding in the amount of \$64,000.00 and approval to proceed with the project.

The building is proposed to be constructed of concrete block with a decorative exterior stucco finish to match the existing adjacent building.

The building is designed to store 30 gasoline powered golf carts.

1988 January 26th





K.A. ROUFF  
CITY SOLICITOR

P.M. EKER  
P.R.A. HOOKER  
D.A. POWERS  
R.C. ROSZELL  
P.M. SMEN  
L.E. FARR  
L. LAWRENCE

SOLICITORS



## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY SOLICITOR

YOUR FILE NO

REPLY ATTENTION

OUR FILE NO

4  
R.C. Roszell  
20-154.3  
20-154.4

CITY HALL  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
CAN. 8TH  
TEL 326-4520

1988 January 15

Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited  
60 Carlton Street  
TORONTO, Ontario  
M5B 1L1

Attention: Mr. D. Crump

Re: Contract - Food Service Concession  
at Chedoke Civic Golf Course  
Re: Contract - Food Service Concession  
at King's Forest Golf Club  
MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED

By letter to you dated March 26, 1987, we forwarded to you the above-mentioned Contracts for your execution and return, together with the supporting documentation (Workers' Compensation Certificates, Insurance). Since that time we have written and telephoned on several occasions to request same. We have only received a Certificate of Insurance which Certificate has since expired.

This will confirm our conversation yesterday afternoon wherein I again requested the executed Contracts and supporting documentation.

At that time, you explained that execution of the above-mentioned Contracts and the Ti-Cat Agreement respecting Ivor Wynne Stadium are related. In particular, you explained that you had, in October of last year, discussions with Miss Schimmel (Director of Culture & Recreation) and the Mayor concerning the Ti-Cat Agreement. You also indicated that, with the expiration of the Ti-Cat Agreement on December 31, 1987, it is now your position that any new agreement for Ivor Wynne Stadium also include the above-mentioned existing Contracts for the Golf Courses and that you have no intention of executing the above-mentioned Contracts until the matter of the new Agreement for Ivor Wynne Stadium is resolved.

As I explained to you, any new Agreement respecting Ivor Wynne Stadium and/or the inclusion of the existing Golf Club Contracts in same must be formally authorized by the Parks & Recreation Committee and City Council. Secondly, regardless of whether the Contracts have been executed, Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited does in fact have a contractual obligation to the City in respect of the Golf Clubs pursuant to the Tender Documents executed by your company and the above-mentioned Contracts forwarded to you for execution.

You confirmed your obligations to the City respecting the Golf Club Contracts and in this regard, advised me that you had, yesterday, executed a cheque in the amount of some \$28,000.00 in favour of the City for the payments to be made pursuant to those Contracts.


Finally, you advised that you would again approach the Workers' Compensation Board for either:

- a) a Certificate of Clearance, or
- b) a letter indicating that Workers' Compensation payments are not required by Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited in respect of its employees here in Hamilton pursuant to the above-mentioned Golf Club Contracts and any Agreement reached in respect of Ivor Wynne Stadium.

Having regard to the foregoing, I am hereby requesting again:

- 1. Execution and return of the Contracts forwarded to you by letter dated March 26, 1987;
- 2. Workers' Compensation Clearance Certificate or the above-mentioned Letter from the Workers' Compensation Board;
- 3. Updated Certificate of Insurance; and
- 4. Audited Financial Statements if same have not accompanied your previous cheques to the Treasury Department.
- 5. Two Certified Cheques in the amount of \$5,000.00 and \$6,000.00 for Security Deposits for King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Clubs, respectively.

Yours truly,

  
R.C. Roszell  
for K.A. Rouff  
City Solicitor

RCR:ead

c.c. His Worship, Mayor R. Morrow  
c.c. Chairman & Members, Parks & Recreation Committee  
Attention: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary  
c.c. Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
c.c. Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation  
c.c. Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing



# THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 26  
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. \_\_\_\_\_

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
AND MEMBERS OF PARKS AND RECREATION ☒  
Committee

## SUBJECT

1988-1989 CAPITAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
1988-1989 NEW RECREATION FACILITIES PROGRAM

## RECOMMENDATION

That the Treasurer be authorized to apply for grants under the 1988-1989 Capital Conservation Program and the 1988-1989 New Recreation Facilities Program for the following projects providing each project meets the provincial criteria and guidelines of the Programs:

Reference Number (1)	Project (2)	Estimated Cost (3)
----------------------------	----------------	--------------------------

### 1988-1989 Capital Conservation Program

C7645	Renovations - Bernie Arbour Stadium	472,500
E45001	Replace Roofs - Central Memorial Pool	35,000
	Replace Roofs - Dalewood Change Rooms	35,000
E45002	Sewer Connection - Walker Pool	19,000
E45003	Replace Hot Pool Floor - MacNab	12,000
E45005	Replace Plumbing - MacNab	4,000
E45011	Replace Checkroom Floor - Laurier	6,000
E45012	Replace Ceiling - Jimmy Thompson	30,000
U6269	Access for Handicapped - Various Recreation Buildings	100,000
U7286	Renovations - Scott Park Arena	350,000

### 1988-1989 New Recreation Facilities Program

C6632	Chedoke Golf Course - Storage and Workshop	161,000
C6638	King's Forest Golf Course - Storage Area	64,000
C7639	Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building	222,000
U7284/5	Bikepaths - Phases 2/3/4	990,000
X4501	Playlot Equipment - Various Parks	75,000
37284	West Mountain Arena	6,605,000
38006	Brian Timmins - Utility Building	300,000
38007	Brian Timmins - Floodlighting	130,000
38008	Sackville Hill - Park Lot	60,000

*J. R. Hammel*  
for E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

cont'd

1988 JANUARY 26

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY AND MEMBERS OF  
THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - PAGE 2

BACKGROUND

Applications for both Programs must be completed and filed with the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation by Friday, February 12, 1988.

Each application must include a Council resolution to approve the undertaking of the project and to apply for the Capital Conservation Program or New Recreation Facilities Program grants.

Each individual project has or will be submitted by the respective department for authority to undertake the project.

This recommendation is to authorize the grant applications only which, if approved, would realize grants as follows:

- a) 1988-1989 Capital Conservation Program
  - up to one-third (1/3) of net eligible costs after all other approved federal and provincial grants are deducted to a maximum grant of \$100,000;
- b) 1988-1989 New Recreation Facilities Program
  - up to one-third (1/3) of the first \$1.5 million of net eligible costs after all approved federal and provincial grants are deducted, together with one-tenth (1/10) of the remaining net eligible cost.

c.c. Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture and Recreation  
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Director, Public Works Department  
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director, Property Department

6

F O R   A C T I O N

Mrs. L. Peddle, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory  
Sub-Committee

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 1988, January 26

Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory  
Sub-Committee

TO \_\_\_\_\_ Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

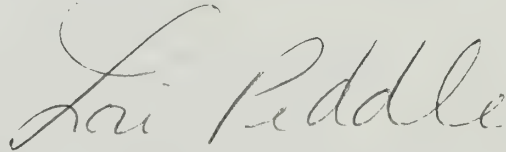
Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Santa Claus Parade Committee 1988 Grant

RECOMMENDATION

That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the Santa Claus Parade Committee's request for a 1988 Grant from the City of Hamilton in the amount of \$25,000

  
Lori Peddle, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Citizens  
Advisory Sub-Committee

BACKGROUND

Mr. Howard Holt, Chairman of the Santa Claus Parade Committee appeared before the Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1988, January 11 to appraise the Committee of the finances required to operate the Santa Claus Parade each year.

The Santa Claus Parade is endeavouring to improve the Parade to make it a well known event for the City of Hamilton. To do so will require better bands, better floats and more media coverage.

A minimum of \$50,000 will be required to operate the parade in November of this year. The parade Committee has therefore submitted a grant application in the amount of \$25,000. The remaining \$25,000+ will be acquired through fund raising.

Over the past few years, the Santa Claus Parade Committee has not requested an increase in the amount of the City of Hamilton grant as it was their understanding that the grant was frozen at \$11,000. It has now come to their attention that grants such as these have been increasing each year.



The Committee has requested Mr. R. Sugden of the Culture and Recreation Department and Mr. Kiriakopoulos, the Sub-Committee's liason member, to meet with the Santa Claus Parade Committee to ascertain whether assistance could be given to offset some of the costs involved.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee wishes to assist in making the Santa Claus Parade a well known event for the City of Hamilton and therefore, strongly endorses the request for a grant of \$25,000.

c.c. Alderman G. Gallagher, Chairman  
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer  
Mr. H. Holt, Chairman,  
Santa Claus Parade Committee

## 7

**SUBJECT**

## RECOMMENDATION

*Lori Peddle*  
Mrs. Lori Peddle, Secre

## BACKGROUND

c.c. Alderman J. Gallagher, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss  
Alderman T. Cooke  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Attention: Mr. K. Christenson  
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation





8

F O R   A C T I O N

FROM Parks and Recreation Citizen  
Advisory Sub-Committee DATE 1988, January 27

TO Parks and Recreation Committee Refer To File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Of \_\_\_\_\_

Your File No. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT

Park Names - Ward 3

RECOMMENDATION

That Parks located in Ward 3 be officially named as per Appendix A attached.

*Lori Peddle*

L. Peddle, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Citizen  
Advisory Sub-Committee

BACKGROUND

The Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee, at its meeting held 1988, January 11 approved the above recommendation.

The following parks which are included in the recommendation will be known by the names listed, due to their location. However, they will be kept on an in-house list as possibilities for formal names at some future date:

Birge Park, Cumberland Tot Lot, Delta Park, Hayward Park, Keith Park, Myrtle Park, Stirton Tot Lot, Wellington Park.

Wellington Park will be researched by staff to ascertain whether "Wellington" is simply due to its location, or whether there could be more significance attached to this name. (i.e. Named in honour of the Duke of Wellington.)

The Sub-Committee intends to proceed in the same manner for Wards 4 through 8, one ward per month.

c.c. Alderman J. Gallagher, Chairman  
Alderman P. Valeriano  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Public Works, Attention: Mr. K. Christenson  
Miss A. Schimmel, Culture and Recreation



#### APPENDIX "A"

- |                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <u>J.C. BEEMER PARK</u>             | - | Named in honour of Jack Beemer, former member of the Parks Board and various other Municipal Boards and Committees. |
| <u>BIRGE PARK</u>                   | - | Known as Birge Park due to its location on Birge Street.  |
| <u>BRIAN TIMMIS PARK</u>            | - | Named in honour of the Local Sports Hero.   |
| <u>CENTURY ST. PARK</u>             | - | Named after street location of Park.  |
| <u>CUMBERLAND TOT-LOT</u>           | - | Known as Cumberland Tot-Lot due to its location on Cumberland Avenue.   |
| <u>DELTA PARK</u>                   | - | Known as Delta Park due to its location at the Delta of Main and King Streets.                                      |
| <u>GAGE PARK</u>                    | - | Known as Gage Park due to the former owner of the property, Robert Russell Gage.                                    |
| <u>HAYWARD PARK</u>                 | - | Known as Hayward Park.  |
| <u>IVOR WYNNE STADIUM</u>           | - | Named in honour of the former Chairman of the Hamilton Parks Board.   |
| <u>KEITH PARK</u>                   | - | Known as Keith Park due to its location in the Keith neighbourhood.   |
| <u>LIFESAVERS PARK</u>              | - | Property of the Lifesavers Factory leased to the City for park purposes.  |
| <u>NORTH CENTRAL COMMUNITY PARK</u> | - | Formally named by City Council, 1986 September 30, as requested by North Central Community Association              |
| <u>MYRTLE PARK</u>                  | - | Known as Myrtle Park due to its location on Myrtle Avenue   |
| <u>PINKY LEWIS PARK</u>             | - | Named in honour of the former McMaster University Athletic Trainer.   |
| <u>POWELL PARK</u>                  | - | Named in honour of William B. Powell who donated a portion of the park property to the City.                        |



SCOTT PARK

- Known as Scott Park due to the former owner of the property John Scott.

STIRTON TOT-LOT

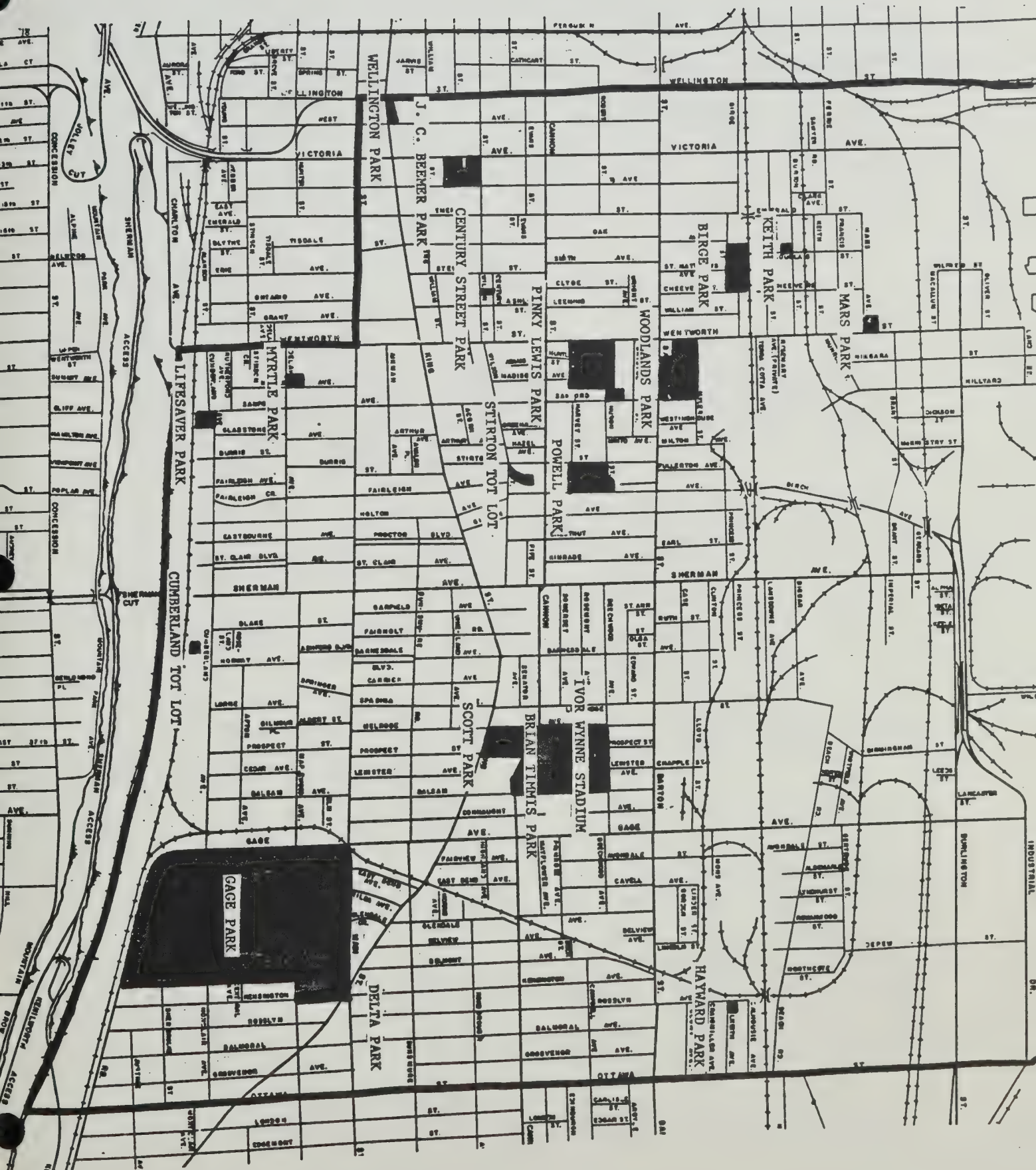
- Known as Stirton Tot-Lot due to its location on Stirton Street.

WELLINGTON PARK

- Known as Wellington Park due to its location on Wellington Street.

WOODLAND PARK

- Named Woodland Park in 1895. Former property of Colonel John Land.







9

FOR ACTION

**FROM** Waterfront Parks Advisory  
Sub-committee - J. Tollefsen, Secretary **DATE** 1988 January 28

**TO** Parks and Recreation Committee **Refer To File No.** 607-0001.3

**Attention Of** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBJECT**

Hamilton Perimeter Road

**RECOMMENDATION**

- a) That in light of the strong opposition of the Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-committee to the proposed northern alignment of the Perimeter Road which utilizes the Harbour shoreline the project proponent abandon any further consideration of this alignment.
- b) That the project consultant be requested to study in detail the proposed south-side alignment or variation thereto keeping in mind environmental concerns related to Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise.
- c) That subject to approval of the above this be forwarded to the Engineering Services Committee for consideration.

**BACKGROUND**

*J. Tollefsen*

At its meeting held 1988 January 08, the Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-committee recommended that the above resolution be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The members of the Committee identified some of their concerns over filling in of the Harbour for the Perimeter Road.

- It would destroy approximately fourteen percent (14%) of the existing littoral zone with no guarantee that attempts to replace it would be successful.
- It would cause major negative visual (aesthetics), noise, pollution (exhaust fumes), psychological (major truck route) impacts detracting significantly from the proposed waterfront development. Attempts to mitigate these negative impacts are a band aid approach to fixing an initially bad idea.
- It is land locking C.N. lands adjacent to the Harbour, thereby significantly decreasing the potential future use of these lands to compliment the City's waterfront initiative.
- Cities around the world who are rediscovering their waterfronts are faced with the problem of making the water-

front accessible after having built roads, rail lines etc. for the past twenty (20) years in their path at the water's edge. Hamilton is in an enviable position with its waterfront lands, building the Perimeter Road on fill would be ignoring the lessons of these cities and taking a giant step backwards.

- There is no outstanding reason(s) why the fill (or northern alignment) should be seriously considered as an option, since there are other options, not requiring fill adjacent to the waterfront park, which are feasible.
- routing industrial traffic in the view of one of the most beautiful entranceways to the City.
- it would eliminate the only protected body of water for use by the Leander Boat Club when the winds are blowing in the prevailing westerly direction.
- It will eliminate virtually all water traffic under the connecting bridge and around the southerly portion of the Park which is an essential component of the commercial development surrounding the bridge and the recreational benefits of the southerly portion of the park.
- It would further constrict an already limited flow of water around the park area.
- It would seriously inhibit or virtually eliminate the use of the southern shore as peaceful, pleasant, undisturbed pedestrian and bicycle pathway and discourage such traffic flows to any future westerly connections with Dundurn Castle or the Desjardin Canal/Cootes Paradise and as contemplated in the Waterfront Park Master Plan.
- The resultant traffic noise should be removed as far away as possible from the park land so as not to disturb the utility of the park as a sanctuary and escape from the urban environment.

10

F O R   A C T I O N

Waterfront Parks Advisory

Sub-committee - J. Tollefsen - Secretary

1988 January 27

**FROM**

**DATE**

**TO**

Parks and Recreation Committee

**Refer To File No.** 607-0001.3

**Attention Of** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your File No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBJECT**

Hamilton Waterfront Project - C.N.R. Hazard Line.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Ministry of the Environment and Hamilton Fire Department be requested to investigate and report on the use of the designated "hazard line(s)" of the C.N. Rail at the Stuart Street Yard.

**BACKGROUND**

At its meeting held 1987 November 27 it was suggested that activity at and around the C.N. "hazard line", Track AA24, at the Stuart Street marshalling yard has increased over the past several months. It was further suggested that this change may be a result of C.N. abandoning certain rail lines in Toronto to accommodate construction of the Dome Stadium. A letter forwarded from Acting Fire Chief A. S. Grieve, dated 1985 February 08, to Mr. Russ Nutley, Public Work's Department stated that at that time, any railway cars that are leaking dangerous commodities are placed in the Stuart Yard on track AA24. The Committee felt it important to investigate the allegations concerning possible increased activity so close to the proposed Waterfront Development Project.







# THE CORPORATION OF THE

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, C

PAT CHOLACH  
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY  
URBAN MUNICIPAL  
COLLECTION

1988 February 11

C44 ON HPL  
CSIPI

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 15 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

## NOTICE OF MEETING

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 16, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

R. C. Prowse  
Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

### A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, February 2, 1988 meeting of the Transport and Environment Committee.

### DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Boat Launching Site - Western Lake Ontario.
3. Playground Equipment - Globe Park.

### DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

4. City owned land at the North-West Corner of Parkdale Avenue South and Queenston Road - Part of Parkdale Park.
5. Additions and Alterations - Scott Park Arena.

### MISCELLANEOUS

6. Request from Optimist Club of Hamilton Inc. - Mayor Morrow.
7. Letter from Mount Hamilton Hockey Association - Alderman Copps.





# OUTSTANDING ITEMS

## PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2. Japanese Theme Park		Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
3. Feasibility Study - Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 9, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report Pending following pilot Project
4. Future Stadium Development	April 2, 1986	Miss Schimmel Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
5. Churchill Fields Park - berming/fencing	March 20, 1986	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
6. Sam Lawrence Park - Development	Oct. 1987	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
7. Twin Pad Arena	Oct. 1987	Legal Dept.	Report Pending
8. Street Signage	Nov. 3, 1987	Adhoc Committee Printing and Graphics	Report to follow



<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
9. Request to include Board of Education properties under Loitering in Parks By-law	Nov. 13, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
10. Eastmount Recreation Park		Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
11. Soccer Venue - Ivor Wynne Stadium or Brian Timmis Stadium	Jan. 19, 1988	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
12. Fireworks Displays - qualified operators	Jan. 19, 1988	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow





1

Tuesday, February 2, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. Morrow  
Alderman T. Cooke  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Alderman M. Copps  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Alderman J. Smith

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer  
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Department  
Mr. K. Christenson, Public Works Department  
Mr. V. Vyce, Director of Property  
Mr. J. Robinson, Community Development Department

The minutes of the Tuesday, January 19, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were approved as amended to show Alderman Copps as being opposed, as well as Alderman Smith, to the item dealing with special repairs and replacements to the Mohawk Sports Park, at the top of Page two of the minutes.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the five year renovation and improvement program for Ivor Wynne and Brian Timmis Stadium.

Ivor Wynne and  
Brian Timmis Stadium

- (a) That the Five Year Renovation and Improvement Program as outlined in a report dated 1988 January 28, file 88-LWS/BT, be received and forwarded to the Stadium Sub-Committee for review.
- (b) That staff be permitted to initiate the upgrading of the floodlighting and the press box construction at the Brian Timmis Stadium immediately, so that the work can be completed before the 1988 season begins.

NOTE: Provision is made in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for these two projects.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the King's Forest New Golf Cart Storage Building:

King's Forest New  
Golf Cart Storage  
Building

That approval be given to go to Tender for the King's Forest New Golf Cart Storage Building at an estimated cost - not to exceed \$64 000 allocated for this work.

The Committee agreed to move in camera at the end of the meeting to discuss, with a representative from the City Solicitors Office, an item dealing with the Contract with Maple Leaf Gardens Ltd. re: Food Service Concession at Chedoke and King's Forest Civic Golf Courses.

Maple Leaf Gardens  
Ltd.

1988-1989 Capital  
Conservation Pro-  
gram

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Treasurer respecting 1988-1989 Capital Conservation Program in the 1988-1989 New Recreational Facilities Program:

That the Treasurer be authorized to apply for grants under the 1988-1989 Capital Conservation Program and the 1988-1989 New Recreation Facilities Program for the list of projects subjoined hereto, providing each project meets the provincial criteria and guidelines of the Programs.

<u>Reference</u> <u>Number</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Estimated</u> <u>Cost</u> (3)
--	-----------------------	--

1988-1989 Capital Conservation Program

## List of Projects:

C7645	Renovations - Bernie Arbour Stadium	472,500
E45001	Replace Roofs - Central Memorial Pool	35,000
	Replace Roofs - Dalewood Change Rooms	35,000
E45002	Sewer Connection - Walker Pool	19,000
E45003	Replace Hot Pool Floor - MacNab	12,000
E45005	Replace Plumbing - MacNab	4,000
E45011	Replace Checkroom Floor - laurier	6,000
E45012	Replace Ceiling - Jimmy Thompson	30,000
U6269	Access for Handicapped - Various Recreation Buildings	100,000
U7286	Renovations - Scott Park Arena	350,000

1988-1989 New Recreation Facilities Program

C6632	Chedoke Golf Course - Storage and Workshop	161,000
C6638	King's Forest Golf Course - Storage Area	64,000
C7639	Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building	222,000
U7284/5	Bikepaths - Phase 2/3/4	990,000
X4501	Playlot Equipment - Various Parks	75,000
37284	West Mountain Arena	6,605,000
38006	Brian Timmins - Utility Building	300,000
38007	Brian Timmins - Floodlighting	130,000
38008	Sackville Hill - Park Lot	60,000

With respect to an item from the Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee requesting that the Parks and Recreation endorse the Santa Claus Parade Committee's request for a 1988 Grant in the amount of \$25 000, it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Gallagher that the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse a dollar for dollar matching grant for the Santa Claus Parade Committee, up to a maximum of \$25 000. Carried.

Mapleside and  
Spruceside in  
Ward 1

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the naming of a Park located at Maple Side and Spruceside in Ward 1:

That the Park located at Mapleside and Spruceside Avenues in Ward One be named Radial Park.



The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Park Names in Ward 3:

That the Parks located in Ward 3 be officially named as subjoined.

<u>J.C. BEEMER PARK</u>	- Named in honour of Jack Beemer, former member of the Parks Board and various other Municipal Boards and Committees.
<u>BIRGE PARK</u>	- Known as Birge Park due to its location on Birge Street.
<u>BRIAN TIMMIS PARK</u>	- Named in honour of the Local Sports Hero.
<u>CENTURY ST. PARK</u>	- Named after street location of Park.
<u>CUMBERLAND TOT-LOT</u>	- Known as Cumberland Tot-Lot due to its location on Cumberland Avenue.
<u>DELTA PARK</u>	- Known as Delta Park due to its location at the at the Delta of Main and King Streets.
<u>GAGE PARK</u>	- Known as Gage Park due to the former owner of the property, Robert Russell Gage.
<u>HAYWARD PARK</u>	- Known as Hayward Park.
<u>IVOR WYNNE STADIUM</u>	- Named in honour of the former Chairman of the Hamilton Parks Board.
<u>KEITH PARK</u>	- Known as Keith Park due to its location in the Keith neighbourhood.
<u>LIFESAVERS PARK</u>	- Property of the Lifesavers Factory leased to the City for park purposes.
<u>NORTH CENTRAL COMMUNITY PARK</u>	- Formally named by City Council, 1986 September 30, as requested by North Central Community Association
<u>MYRTLE PARK</u>	- Known as Myrtle Park due to its location on Myrtle Avenue
<u>PINKY LEWIS PARK</u>	- Named in honour of the former McMaster University Athletic Trainer.
<u>POWELL PARK</u>	- Named in honour of William B. Powell who donated a portion of the park property to the City.
<u>SCOTT PARK</u>	- Known as Scott Park due to the former owner of the property John Scott.
<u>STIRTON TOT-LOT</u>	- Known as Stirton Tot-Lot due to its location on Stirton Street.
<u>WELLINGTON PARK</u>	- Known as Wellington Park due to its location on Wellington Street.
<u>WOODLAND PARK</u>	- Named Woodland Park in 1895. Former property of Colonel John Land.

Park Names in  
Ward 3

Hamilton Perimeter  
Road

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the Hamilton Perimeter Road.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman McCulloch:

- (a) That in light of the strong opposition of the Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-Committee to the proposed northern alignment of the Perimeter Road, which utilizes the Harbour shoreline, the project proponent abandon any further consideration of this alignment.
- (b) That the project consultant be requested to study in detail the proposed south-side alignment or variation thereto keeping in mind environmental concerns related to Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise.
- (c) That subject to approval of the above this be forwarded to the Engineering Services Committee for consideration.

NOTE: The Secretary was directed to forward the Committee's decision on to the Transport and Environment Committee.

Hamilton Waterfront  
Project - C.N.R.  
Hazard Line

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the Hamilton Waterfront Project - C.N.R. Hazard Line:

- (a) That the Ministry of the Environment and Hamilton Fire Department be requested to investigate and report on the use of the designated "hazard line(s)" of the C.N. Rail at the Stuart Street Yard.

It was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Gallagher that this motion be amended to include a section (b) as follows:

- (b) That staff from the Public Works Department be included on the investigation team. Carried.

The following bill was introduced:

By-law to amend By-law 8861 Respecting Revised Tariff of Charges.

The Committee then met in camera to discuss an update on the Concessions Agreement with Maple Leaf Gardens Limited respecting the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Clubs.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

2

**FOR ACTION**

**REPORT TO:** Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

**DATE:** 1988 February 09

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:** P & R Recom.

**SUBJECT:**

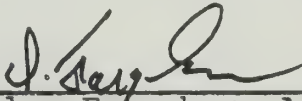
Boat Launching Site - Western Lake Ontario

**RECOMMENDATION**

- a) That the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority be advised that the City has no immediate plans or financial resources designated to develop and operate a boat launching facility at the western end of Lake Ontario.
- b) That the development of a boat launching facility be referred to The Planning Department for review through the Neighbourhood Plan process for the Beach in conjunction with, and as recommended in the "Hamilton Beach Concept Plan" by Moore/George Associates Inc.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)**

N/A

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Douglas Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

**BACKGROUND**

1. The request was made by The Hamilton Region Conservation Authority.
2. The Conservation Authority operates a boat launch facility within the Confederation Park in an area which is subject to severe infilling after a storm and was virtually unusable at the end of the 1987 season due to the decline of the lake water level.
3. The Conservation Authority feels that the best site for such a facility is located on the Hamilton (East) side of the canal on the lake shore.

c.c. Mr. V. Abraham, Director  
Local Planning Division

Mr. B. Vanderbrug  
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority





FOR ACTION

3

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 February 09  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: P & R Recom.

SUBJECT:

Playground Equipment - Globe Park

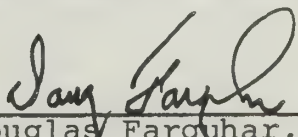
RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That approval be given for the purchase and installation of traditional playground equipment for Globe Park at a cost of up to \$5,000 in accordance with the policy approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and amended on 1986, October 28.
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$5,000 plus ongoing maintenance inspection estimated to be approximately \$1,000 per year plus replacement parts.

BACKGROUND

  
Douglas Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

- (a) This park is used extensively in the summer (May to September) by adult groups for regular league play and weekend tournaments. Many of the players are accompanied by their families who utilize the facilities for picnics. There is no equipment available in this park on which the children can play.
- (b) The request for the equipment was made by the Hamilton and District Men's Slo-Pitch League.

c.c. Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary  
Executive Committee  
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer  
Att: Mr. B. Hotrum



FOR ACTION

4

REPORT TO: Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. D.W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE: February 8, 1988

COMM FILE: 1.2.1(4509)

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

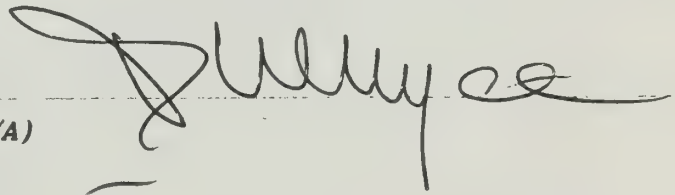
City Owned Land at the North-West Corner of  
Parkdale Avenue South and Queenston Road - Part of Parkdale Park

RECOMMENDATION

That the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be advised that the land at the north-west corner of Parkdale Avenue South and Queenston Road forms part of Parkdale Park and it is not available for sale because it is not surplus to municipal requirements.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A



BACKGROUND

The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police made an inquiry into the possibility of acquiring a parcel of land at the above location for a police station. Municipal departments concerned were circulated as to the feasibility of this proposal. Departmental comments revealed that the land forms a portion of Parkdale Park and is not surplus to municipal requirements. Therefore, it should not be sold at this time.

- c.c. - Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works  
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division  
- Mr. M. Main, Director of Traffic Services  
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation  
Attention: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director





FOR ACTION

5

REPORT TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE: February 9, 1988

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Additions and Alterations/Scott Park Arena

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to a revised estimated cost of \$569,000.00.
- (b) That a revised maximum contract amount of \$ 19,000.00 for engineering consultant services be approved.
- (c) That a new maximum contract amount of \$ 2,500.00 be approved to obtain a specifications consultant.
- (d) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee the method of financing the additional \$ 219,000.00 required to continue the project.

  
D. W. Vyce Director of Property

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- (a) Gross cost as approved by City Council  
February 24, 1987 (Account No. 0408-U7286) \$ 350,000.00  
Based on City Architect's 1984 estimate.
- (b) Maximum fee for engineering consultant  
services approved by City Council  
February 24, 1987 \$ 14,000.00
- (c) Increase to maximum contract amount for  
engineering consultant services. \$ 5,000.00
- (d) Revised consultant contract amount \$ 19,000.00 \$ 19,000.00
- (e) New maximum contract amount for specifications  
consultant this submission \$ 2,500.00

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:....Cont'd

(f) Other additional costs attributable to increased requirements since 1984-based estimate.	<u>\$ 197,500.00</u>
(g) Revised estimated cost.	<u>\$ 569,000.00</u>
(h) Total additional cost (c+e+f)	<u>\$ 219,000.00</u>

BACKGROUND:

Since February 04, 1988 the Property Department and the Culture and Recreation Department have discussed a report completed by the Manager of the Architectural Division on the status of the project. The recommendation is a result of these deliberations. Although the Manager in his report recommended to terminate this design due to the high cost, (i.e. renovation cost is approximately 65 percent of new cost), it was concluded that the project should continue as presently configured at the revised estimate.

The background information in the report is repeated here, in part, to explain the reasons for the increased cost.

1. Requirement Identified/change rooms required updating. 1984
2. City Architect's Department developed design (Plan drawing dated 1984 Oct.16) 1984
3. Based on the design of Oct. 16/84 a ballpark estimate was developed totalling \$350,000.00(No detailed estimate is on record). The total area of the arena's associated facilities is approximately 4,675 s.f. This area includes offices lobby, public washrooms, snack bar, and change, coach's, Zamboni, refrigerator, storage, boiler, and lunch rooms. Of the total existing 4,675 S.F. only 2485 S.F. was to be renovated. The estimate of \$ 350,000. to upgrade 2485 S.F. in 1984-85 was adequate to complete the work. 1984
4. Although the City Architect's records do not indicate the exact date, a meeting occurred whereby the Oct. 16/84 design was considered inadequate. The requirements were changed to include two new additions of 1,225 S.F. and 110 S.F. for a total of 1,335 S.F. Additional renovations were also included in the existing areas that before were being left untouched. Therefore the revised project area now totals approximately 6000 S.F. (6200 S.F. including handicapped seating). The ballpark estimate of \$ 350,000.00 was not revised to reflect this newly revised design. 1985
5. The revised design was recorded on a plan drawing dated 1986 Dec.10 and revised twice; Feb. 23/87 and Mar. 25/87. No change in the estimate was recorded. 1986



BACKGROUND.....cont'd

6. In 1986 ramp and arena seating facilities for the handicapped was added as a new requirement (200 S.F.) Cost increase was not identified. 1986
7. In 1987 the Zamboni room was revised (new melting pit and door) as part of the mechanical renovation related to the iced surface (Replacement of Ice Making Systems project - Scott Park). The work to increase the height of the room was not completed, and was transferred to this project. The cost estimate of \$29,800.00 (1986 dollars) was identified within the ice-making project, but not formally approved and transferred to this project. 1987
8. C.C. Parker Consultants sent in their proposals to the City Architect to provide engineering services for a fee of 4% of the total construction value of the project. The estimated cost was still \$ 350,000.00. Jan. 23, 1987
9. City Council adopted Section 3 of the Fourth Report of the Executive Committee. The estimated cost was \$ 350,000.00, and approved C.C. Parker at a fee of 4% to a maximum of \$14,000.00. Feb. 24, 1987
10. No estimate was completed by C.C. Parker until January 28, 1988.
11. City Council adopted Item 10 of the 12th. Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee. It stated that construction will begin in the spring of 1988, and that \$2,000.00 would be expended by maintenance during 1987-88 season. July 28, 1987
12. Architectural Division memo to maintenance regarding estimate of \$ 350,000.00 and \$ 21,800.00 for Zamboni room. (\$8,000. deducted for completed pit) Spectator seating not included.
13. Item 1 of the third report of the Parks and Recreation Committee was adopted by City Council. The 102 bleachers at an estimated cost of \$ 25,000.00 is to be funded under a separate account i.e. no longer part of this project. Jan. 26, 1988
14. Architectural Division requested C.C. Parker for estimate (Class 'B') based on construction documents at 80 percent completion. Their work estimated at \$ 317,000.00 which is approximately 100 percent over the original budget. (No contract signed with C.C. Parker. Purchase Order for \$14,000.00 was issued.) Jan. 28, 1988
15. Architectural Division has completed the Class 'B' Estimate which totals \$569,000.00. Jan. 30, 1988
16. The construction documents are approximately 80% complete. Feb. 1, 1988



BACKGROUND.....cont'd

SUMMARY

The original estimate of \$ 350,000.00 was sufficient to accomplish the renovation work to the 1984 design (2485 S.F.)

Since 1984 the additional requirements are as follows;

1. Renovating an additional 2190 S.F.
2. Building two new additions of 1,335 S.F.
3. Increasing the height of the Zamboni room, and other alterations.
4. New built-up roof.
5. New seating-ramp for the handicapped. (200 S.F.).
6. New spectator seating (since funded separately).
7. Paint exterior of existing arena.
8. New furniture and equipment
9. Contingency
10. Sitework
11. Insulation
12. Inflation
13. Consultant's increased fees.

The additional \$ 219,000.00 covers these new requirements.

## OPTIONS DISCUSSED/FEBRUARY 1988

At this critical juncture, there are four main options that are available. They are as follows;

### Option One:

Increase the funding by \$219,000. to \$569,000. and complete the project as presently designed. The schedule allows the city to complete construction by the end of September 1988 ready for the 1988-89 hockey season. Please note that there is no float time within this schedule. All activities must progress uninterrupted to meet the October 1, 1988 move-in date. A 15% contingency which totals \$74,400. is included and is considered appropriate for renovation projects at this stage of development.

### Option Two:

Terminate the present design, and return to original 1984 design with the funding fixed at \$350,000. This would entail preparing a complete new set of construction documents. Although this option is financially attractive, the construction period would have to be planned for 1989, ready for the 1989-90 season. If this path is followed, it would be mandatory that Culture and Recreation meet with the hockey end-user to determine the exact requirements and record them before the design process was re-initiated. Eliminating some requirements would be a difficult task.

### Option Three:

Complete the construction documents for the present design and construct/renovate the building in two phases. The first phase would renovate the existing building only (4675 S.F.), and the second phase would construct the new addition (1225 S.F.). The second phase new addition would contain the large meeting room, lunch room, office and corridor. Although a detailed estimate has not been done on this option, a guesstimate for phase one is \$460,000. and for phase two (built in 1989) is \$ 130,000. for a total cost of \$ 590,000. for both phases. Additional funding of \$110,000. would still be required for 1988 to increase the approved \$ 350,000. to \$ 460,000.

### Option Four:

Terminate the present design, and develop a totally new facility next to the arena. The present change room facility could be demolished and a new addition built in 1989 for approximately \$ 900,000. This approach would provide a first rate facility, and incorporate certain amenities not presently possible. e.g. Spectator viewing lounge etc. Upon producing a preliminary design a cost of \$ 750,000. for a completely new 6000 S.F. facility may be possible.

The Architectural Division recommended that Option Four be adopted, or Option Two if monies are not available. This recommendation has now been superseded by the collective recommendation formed by the Property, and Culture and Recreation Departments.

REVISED SCHEDULE/OPTION ONE

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1. Identification Date.                        | 1984                      |
| 2. Start Preliminary Design                    | 1984                      |
| 3. Revised estimate adopted<br>by City Council | Tues. February 23, 1988 * |
| 4. Complete Detail Design                      | Fri. March 18, 1988       |
| 5. Start Construction                          | Wed. June 1, 1988         |
| 6. Complete Construction                       | Fri. September 23, 1988   |
| 7. Move-in and Occupancy                       | Sat. October 1, 1988      |
| 8. Two Year Guarantee-Warranty Ends            | September 30, 1990.       |

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, CAO  
Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
Mr. D. Farquar, Culture and Recreation Dept.  
Mr. R.E. Martiniuk, Manager Architectural Division  
Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary Executive Committee



# JUST SAY NO

## OPTIMIST INTERNATIONAL.

STONE CREEK CLUB

— EAST HAMILTON CLUB

— HAMILTON INC.

January 30th, 1988

City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Attention: Honorable Mayor Bob Morrow

Dear Sir,

The Optimist Clubs in the Hamilton City and Region would like to thank you for your past support, and ask you to help us on our new project this year.

We are asking for your personal support also city counsels moral support. The five groups displayed on this page are requesting municipal financial support and corporate support from the Hamilton business community.

As you know it is not easy to ask for financial support with five non-profit groups representing approximately 700 concerned Hamilton parents in these groups. We are putting on a program on "JUST SAY NO TO SUBSTANCE ABUSE". With our program we intend to directly touch 20,000 Hamilton youths between the grades 5-8 & 9-11 from May 2 - May 7, 1988. To achieve this goal, we have a budget put together, estimated at \$20,000.00 which we have raised \$6500.00 to date.

*yes* City Council and you can really help by making a proclamation declaring May 2- 7th, 1988 "Just Say No!" Week. Secondly by allowing us to use Gage Park Band Shell May 7th, 1988 and thirdly by helping us financially to bring Tom Coghill to our city to help stamp out peer pressure, alcohol and drug abuse.

I would like to thank the Mayor of our City for seeing myself and hearing our concerns. We trust that you will act quickly helping the youths of our City in the best interest of the people of Hamilton.

Yours Truly,

*Leo Bertuzzi*

Leo Bertuzzi  
President  
Optimist Club of Hamilton Inc.

**Flamborough**

Office Equipment & Supplies Ltd.

Leo Bertuzzi  
Sales Manager

FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT • TYPEWRITERS • COMPUTER SYSTEMS

30 Dundas St. E., Hamilton, Ont. L9J 1A9  
(416) 689-5495

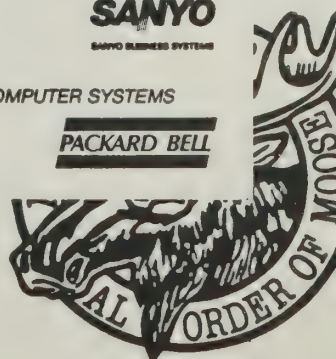


**SANYO**  
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS

**PACKARD BELL**



**East Hamilton — Stoney Creek  
Health Association Inc.**









CITY COUNCIL  
HAMILTON CANADA

FEB - 5 1988

7

February 4, 1988.

Mrs. Lori Peddle,  
Secretary,  
Parks & Recreation Committee.

Dear Mrs. Peddle:

Re: Attached Letter from the Mount Hamilton Hockey Association.

I respectfully request that the attached be placed on the next meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee for discussion.

This Association has made a specific request, which should be addressed.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

*Geraldine Copps*  
Geraldine Copps,  
Alderman, Ward 4.

GC:njb  
Attch.

c.c. Mr. Fred Fletcher,  
15 Brewster Street,  
HAMILTON, Ontario.  
L8T 4R6.

FEB 1 1988

# MOUNT HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY ASSOCIATION

January 28, 1988.

Alderman Geraldine Copps - Ward 4  
City Hall,  
71 Main Street West,  
Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1H4.

Dear Mrs. Copps:

As president of the Mount Hamilton Minor Hockey Association I am writing this letter, on behalf of the parents, coaches and executive of the M.H.M.H.A., to express the concerns we have regarding the following.

On Tuesday, January 12, 1988, the Constitution for the new Hamilton Minor Hockey Council was passed by City Council on the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Sub-Committee on Hockey. The Constitution that was passed at that time was not the one that was reviewed, debated and voted on by the H.M.H.C. The Constitution that was passed by council was not, nor has yet, been officially presented to the H.M.H.C. for review or debate. I was in attendance at that Sub-Committee meeting when the Constitution was partially reviewed and passed to go on to City Council for final approval and, on behalf of the M.H.M.H.A., I am of the opinion that the Sub-Committee and City Council did not give this document its just attention and consideration.

Removed from this document was a very important word, "autonomy." The intent of this word being placed into the Constitution was not to work against the development of minor hockey, but to protect the recreation league base which could be drastically affected if this word is not included.

We feel the O.M.H.A. will continue its efforts to card all players in the City of Hamilton, as is in its mandate for minor hockey. (Please see enclosed a letter stating such intent). Carding of House League players is a completely unnecessary measure, as the players at the recreation level are just here for fun and enjoyment and do not need the outside controls and regulations that go along with full carding.

We, of the M.H.M.H.A., feel that the Constitution for the H.M.H.C. is a very important document that will vastly affect the future of minor hockey in the City of Hamilton and, as such, deserves an indepth review and debate.

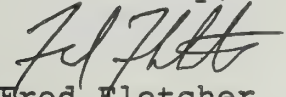
# MOUNT HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY ASSOCIATION

2.

We would ask at this time that the original Constitution submitted to City Council (with the word "autonomy" included in Article 2, Subsection 2) be re-introduced and passed as the Constitution for the H.M.H.C., in order to protect what has been, and will hopefully continue to be, a strong community base House League programme.

In closing, we would emphasize that over the last thirty (plus) years, while other leagues have come and gone, the recreation leagues have remained strong through the establishment of well-organized community programmes.

Yours truly,

  
Fred Fletcher,  
President of M.H.M.H.A.

C.C.  
Members of Council



Milton Club., Dec 21, 1987

Ad Hoc Hamilton Committee.

The HMHC shall sign and card at least one AAA entry and one or more AA entry.

- A/ The AAA entries may affiliate 19 named players from the AA entries.
- B/ The AA entries may affiliate 19 named players from the City Hub League.

One of the mandates of the HMHC shall be to foster the participation in full OMHA programming by all residents within the City of Hamilton.

Ed Grimshaw  
CHAIRMAN







# THE CORPORATION OF THE

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, ON L8N 3J4

KATHY D. ...  
PAT CHOLACH  
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY  
URBAN MUNICIPAL  
COLLECTION

IN

## NOTICE OF MEETING

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, March 1st, 1988

9:30 o'clock a.m.

Room 233, City Hall

CA4 ON HBC AGS

CSIPI

1988

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 29 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP/dg

#### A. "JUST SAY NO" CAMPAIGN - MR. LEO BERTUZZI

1. REQUEST FROM MR. WILSON (AGE AND ACTION CLUB) TO APPEAR BEFORE THE COMMITTEE (no copy)

#### DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

2. Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment

#### CITY SOLICITOR

3. Expropriation of:

117 West Avenue South  
123 West Avenue South  
32 Stinson Avenue  
141 Walnut Street South

#### DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

4. Eastmount Community Centre
5. Pro-Managers at Chedoke and King's Forest
6. Standards for Pleasure Skating
7. Rosedale Tennis Club

#### GOLF SUB-COMMITTEE

8. Advertising on Tee Markers - Civic Golf Courses





HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

9. Display location of T H & B Steam Engine #103
10. Use of Trust Funds for Education/Interpretive Programming  
- Dundurn Castle
11. Use of Trust Funds to Purchase Camera Accessories  
- Childrens Museum

JOINT REPORT

12. Parks Expenditure Policies

MAYOR R. M. MORROW

13. Older Adult Walking Program
14. "Tree of Hope"

ALDERMAN G. COPPS

15. Hamilton Perimeter Road (no copy)
16. OTHER BUSINESS
17. ADJOURNMENT



# OUTSTANDING ITEMS

## PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2. Japenese Theme Park		Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
3. Feasibility Study - Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan. 8, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report Pending following pilot Project
4. Future Stadium Development	April 2, 1986	Miss Schimmel Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
5. Churchill Fields Park - berming/fencing	March 20, 1986	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
6. Twin Pad Arena	October 1987	Legal Dept.	Report Pending
7. Street Signage	Nov. 3, 1987	Adhoc Committee Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
8. Request to include Board of Education properties under Loitering in Parks By-law	Nov. 13, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow





## FOR INFORMATION

A.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**DATE:** 1988 February 22

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:** P & R-Info

SUBJECT:

"Just Say No" Campaign - Optimist International  
- Use of Gage Park and Bandshell

BACKGROUND

We have convened a meeting with the President of the Optimist Club of Hamilton Inc. relative to the "Just Say No" Campaign and the use of Gage Park, and the Bandshell, at which the following was discussed and mutually agreed upon:

- (a) Attendance expected will be approximately 5,000 Hamilton youths.
- (b) The Optimist Club will require the use of Gage Park and Bandshell from 12:00 Noon until approximately 4:00 p.m., Saturday, May 7, 1988.
- (c) The Optimist Club will be supplying the following:
  - 1. Free hot dogs and pop, to be distributed from a portable kitchen (trailer).
  - 2. Sound system and lighting
  - 3. Adequate Police security.
- (d) The Optimist Club have also agreed to make every effort to keep the park clean and orderly, however, in the event any major or excessive clean up is required on the part of the City, the Optimist Club have agreed to pay charges.

The City will provide the following:

- (a) Bandshell at no charge to the Optimist Club.
- (b) Washrooms will be open and hydro will be available.
- (c) Extra garbage receptacles and staff for normal clean up.

*Doug Farquhar*

cc: Bob Prowse, Parks & Recreation

# JUST SAY NO

## OPTIMIST INTERNATIONAL

STONE CREEK CLUB

— EAST HAMILTON CLUB —

HAMILTON

January 30th, 1988

City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Attention: Honorable Mayor Bob Morrow

Dear Sir,

The Optimist Clubs in the Hamilton City and Region would like to thank you for your past support, and ask you to help us on our new project this year.

We are asking for your personal support also city counsels moral support. The five groups displayed on this page are requesting municipal financial support and corporate support from the Hamilton business community.

As you know it is not easy to ask for financial support with five non-profit groups representing approximately 700 concerned Hamilton parents in these groups. We are putting on a program on "JUST SAY NO TO SUBSTANCE ABUSE". With our program we intend to directly touch 20,000 Hamilton youths between the grades 5-8 & 9-11 from May 2 - May 7, 1988. To achieve this goal, we have a budget put together, estimated at \$20,000.00 which we have raised \$6500.00 to date.

*yes* City Council and you can really help by making a proclamation declaring May 2- 7th, 1988 "Just Say No!" Week. Secondly by allowing us to use Gage Park Band Shell May 4th, 1988 and thirdly by helping us financially to bring Tom Coghill to our city to help stamp out peer pressure, alcohol and drug abuse. *Paul + Bob comm*

I would like to thank the Mayor of our City for seeing myself and hearing our concerns. We trust that you will act quickly helping the youths of our City in the best interest of the people of Hamilton.

Yours Truly,

*Leo Bertuzzi*

Leo Bertuzzi  
President  
Optimist Club of Hamilton Inc.

**Flamborough**

Office Equipment & Supplies Ltd.

Leo Bertuzzi  
Sales Manager

FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT • TYPEWRITERS • COMPUTER SYSTEMS

30 Dundas St. E., Hamilton, Ont. L9J 1A9  
(416) 689-5495

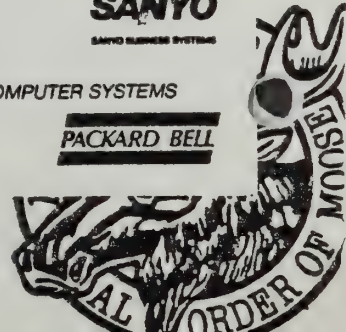


**SANYO**  
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS

**PACKARD BELL**



East Hamilton — Stoney Creek  
Health Association Inc.



FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. G. Pavelka, Director  
Public Works Department

DATE: 1988 February 18  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: 88-Sam Lawrence

SUBJECT:  
Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment

RECOMMENDATION

That the draft report for Sam Lawrence Park redevelopment, February 1988 be endorsed in principle.

That staff be directed to estimate the costs for the various aspects being proposed for redevelopment.

That staff be directed to prepare displays for a public information centre to be held later this spring. (It is understood that the Parks and Recreation Committee will review the information and panels prior to the public information centre).

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

J. G. Pavelka

BACKGROUND

At the request of the Parks and Recreation Committee, a Technical Advisory Committee was established to prepare redevelopment plans to make the park more "people oriented" and to encourage more people to take advantage of Sam Lawrence Park.

This Technical Advisory Committee with modest input by the Concession Street B.I.A., the Bruce Trail Association, the Seventh Day Adventist Church and local bus tour operations and some residents have prepared the attached report titled "Proposed Redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park", February 1988.



Based on the input the Technical Advisory Committee have concluded that:

1. the park should remain predominately a passive horticultural park.
2. any proposed redevelopment and/or programming should not encourage or result in a large increase in vehicular traffic which would compound the mountain access and Concession Street traffic as well as disrupt the residential area south of the park.

Also attached is an ACTION PLAN of proposed development within the park to accomplish the prime objective in keeping with the above conclusions.

This is being submitted for review and comment to ensure that the direction of the Technical Advisory Committee is in keeping with the Parks and Recreation Committee's objective.

JGP/md  
Attachment

DRAFT REPORT

PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT OF

SAM LAWRENCE PARK

Department of Public Works  
1988 February

PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT OF  
SAM LAWRENCE PARK

INDEX

Conclusions and Proposed Action Plan for Park Redevelopment . .	2
Background . . . . .	3
Existing Park Requirements . . . . .	4
Improving Park Accessibility . . . . .	5
Proposed Development . . . . .	6 & 7
Park Programming . . . . .	8
Appendix . . . . .	9
Map . . . . .	10

PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT OF  
SAM LAWRENCE PARK

Conclusions:

1. The park should remain predominately a passive horticultural park.
2. Any proposed redevelopment and/or programming should not encourage or result in a large increase in vehicular traffic which would compound the Mountain Access and Concession Street traffic as well as disrupt the residential area south of the park.

ACTION PLAN

1. Engineering firm be retained to review the structural requirements for redevelopment that portion of the park currently being undermined.
  - redevelopment should minimize expenditures and make the area safe as the area is a low traffic generator. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
2. Restoration work should be undertaken to repoint the stone fence encircling the park. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
3. Resurface asphalt pathways
  - eliminate steps and replace with ramps. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
4. Development of rock garden including the name of the park "Sam Lawrence Park". ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
5. Creation of floral waterfall. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
6. Development of additional planting and gardens along the embankment north of the westerly parking area and in the valley west of the parking lot. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
7. Removal of road bed (Stongmans Road) and area to be sodded. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
8. Installation of coin operated viewing binoculars. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
9. Additional pathway lighting and parking lot lighting. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
10. Enlarge west parking lot to accommodate tour buses. ESTIMATE \$(To be determined)
11. Supply and erection of signing.
12. Consolidate and streamline the park maintenance by having the Parks Horticultural Section maintain the park.



## BACKGROUND

As requested by the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Public Works Department is conducting a study on the need, potential and feasibility of redeveloping Sam Lawrence Park.

The purpose of the study is to develop a plan for upgrading and improving the park in an effort to make it more people oriented and to encourage more people to take advantage of existing and proposed future amenities.

Staff of City and Regional Departments as well as the Royal Botanical Gardens have been organized into the Sam Lawrence Park Technical Advisory Committee. (The Committee members are listed in the Appendix.) In addition input was solicited from the Concession Street B.I.A., the Bruce Trail Association, the Seventh Day Adventist Church, local bus tour operators and local residents.

The Committee considered and recommends the following actions. Subject to Parks and Recreation Committee endorsement, plans will be designed and estimates prepared for approval scheduling, and development.

## EXISTING PARK REQUIREMENTS

At present, substantial restoration and maintenance work is required to return the park to its original safe condition.

Due to the nature of the site, erosion has undermined the lower, northerly section of the park to a state where the area has had to be closed to the public for safety reasons. This area includes the stone wall and B.B.Q.'s which have deteriorated to a point where the wall is collapsing and falling down the embankment. (Map Location 'A')

Further disruption of the base rock through park development should be avoided as this will lead to additional sub-surface and escarpment deterioration.

It is recommended that an engineering firm be hired to provide details and structural requirements for redeveloping this section of the park. However, extensive work should not be undertaken as this area is not a large traffic generator. In fact, work should be undertaken simply to minimize expenditures and make the area safe.

Restoration work should also be undertaken to repoint the stone fence which encircles the park and resurface the asphalt pathways. (Map Location 'B')

## IMPROVING PARK ACCESSIBILITY

Due to the configuration of the Jolly Cut, Sam Lawrence Park is bisected into two separate parks.

This separation has left the North Peninsula of the park a great distance from either parking lot and makes access to this, the major floral display area, very inconvenient for park users, particularly the elderly.

In an attempt to link these two park segments and improve access to the park, a study was undertaken in 1980 by C.C. Parker, Engineering Consultants, to determine the feasibility of relocating a pedestrian bridge from Burlington Street East to Sam Lawrence Park. The bridge was intended to span the Jolly Cut between the east parking lot and the North Peninsula/Rock Garden Area.

While the study indicated that the proposal was structurally feasible, the costs involved made its undertaking impractical. As part of this study, C.C. Parker considered the cost for constructing a new bridge in this location. It is estimated that this proposal would cost a minimum of \$350,000 to construct in 1988. (Map Location 'C')

Consideration for a pedestrian cross walk in this location was also deemed to be impractical as the winding road and escarpment would not allow pedestrians to assess an adequate break in traffic to safely cross the road.

While it does not appear that the distances between the parking areas and the existing rock garden area can be practically reduced, the elimination of stairs and replacement with ramps as well as the resurfacing of pathways will allow pedestrians easier access to this area of the park.

## PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

### HORTICULTURAL

In an effort to encourage further public use and enjoyment of the park it is recommended that the Parks Horticultural Theme be expanded.

The area to the North/West of the Pergola in the South Peninsula is the most prominent, visible area in the park for vehicular traffic. It is recommended that this area be developed as a rock garden, similar to the existing area in the North Peninsula. This development should include a sign indicating the park name, parking locations and that the park offers a natural scenic lookout over the City and Region. (Map Location 'D')

Consideration should be given to incorporate the park name in a plant/flower bed arrangement.

The former proposed and partially constructed waterfall area should be horticulturally developed. While it is not considered structurally or economically feasible to undertake the completion of the original 1960 waterfall proposal, the existing structure and location would be ideal for a floral display utilizing the existing fountain overflow ponds and steep embankment. This "Floral Waterfall" would be visible from below the escarpment and would be a stunning backdrop for wedding photographs etc. (Map Location 'E')

Additional planting/horticultural enhancement should also be considered along the embankment north of the westerly parking area and in the valley area west of this parking lot. (Map Location 'F' and 'G')

### STRUCTURAL/FACILITY

The Committee investigated the possibility of eliminating the southbound Jolly Cut to Eastbound Concession Street Traffic Lane and incorporating this area, and the island created by the road into additional, usable park space. The estimated cost for acquiring the properties required for alternate traffic routing and roadway reconstructing would exceed \$700,000. Due to the high cost this proposal was not considered feasible. (Map Location 'H')

Strongmans Road, although officially closed years ago, still exists in the west end of the park. It is recommended that this road be removed and the area sodded while the sidewalk remain as part of the existing park pathway system. (Map Location 'I')

Consideration was given to locating a restaurant or teahouse in the park. The Committee reviewed the previous restaurant proposal study and determined that due to the opposition that this proposal had received (ie. cost, neighbourhood disruption, Municipal involvement in private industry etc.,) and its subsequent defeat, the idea was not pursued further. However, the Committee recommended that portable



refreshment stands should be considered for operation within the park during summer months or special events, which would effectively provide a need study for a permanent facility of this nature.

Because of the natural panoramic view of the city from the park, the installation of coin operated binoculars, similar to those found at Niagara Falls is recommended. This proposal was previously suggested by a private citizen but eventually dropped due to the purchasing departments requirements.

Park lighting is recommended for certain areas in the park. The north-south pathway in the east end of the park is located in a densely treed area and therefore very dark. Pedestrians using this mountain access have expressed their apprehension, to use this pathway, particularly after dark. (Map Location 'J')

Certain Horticultural planting areas such as the proposed "Floral Waterfall" if lit, would be visible from below the escarpment, further encouraging and naturally advertising for people to visit the park.

Lighting the west parking lot as well as the park pathways should also be included, as night viewing of the City from this site should be encouraged and will reduce vandalism.

As previously recommended in the park accessibility section, pathways should be resurfaced and steps replaced with ramps wherever possible to better accommodate pedestrians.

It is further recommended that the west parking area be enlarged in order to accommodate and facilitate tour buses. (Map Location 'K')

### PARK PROGRAMMING

While the park has in the past occasionally been used for Sunrise Church Services, it is generally not considered as a location for programming special events.

It is recommended that certain areas of the park, such as the open space area in the North Peninsula, be made available for such events as small scale arts and craft shows, church services, etc.

Due to the nature of the site, it is further recommended that any such events be closely monitored and controlled to ensure their suitability to the park and surrounding area.

### MARKETING

The Committee discussed and recommended that the park and its natural amenities be better advertised throughout the City and Region.

As previously suggested, a sign should be located north-west of the Pergola indicating a Scenic lookout point. In addition, "Sam Lawrence Park - Scenic Lookout" signs should be located in strategic spots on major traffic routes indicating directions to the park for residents and tourists.

The Economic Development Department has prominently featured Sam Lawrence Park in its recently designed tourist brochure titled "Greater Hamilton, Greater Excitement." It is suggested that the park be updated in future brochures and publications and emphasis put on its official city lookout and horticultural features.

### MAINTENANCE

Presently, Sam Lawrence Park is maintained by both the Parks Horticulture Section and Parks Maintenance District #3. In an effort to consolidate and streamline Sam Lawrence Park Maintenance and; considering that subject to the Parks and Recreation Committees endorsement of the proposals set out in this report, the park will be predominantly horticultural; it is recommended that the entire park be maintained by the Parks Horticulture Section.

Estimated maintenance costs will be included as part of the plans and costs proposal.

APPENDIX

Sam Lawrence Park Technical Advisory Committee

Mr. A. Patterson, Royal Botanical Gardens

Mr. J. Leach, Regional Engineering Department

Mr. K. Lappins, Regional Engineering Department

Mr. B. Salatandre, Transportation Engineering

Mr. J. Sakala, Planning Department

Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department

Mr. G. Macaluso, Economic Development Department

Mr. J. Pavelka, Public Works Department

Mrs. B. Spademan, Public Works Department

Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Division

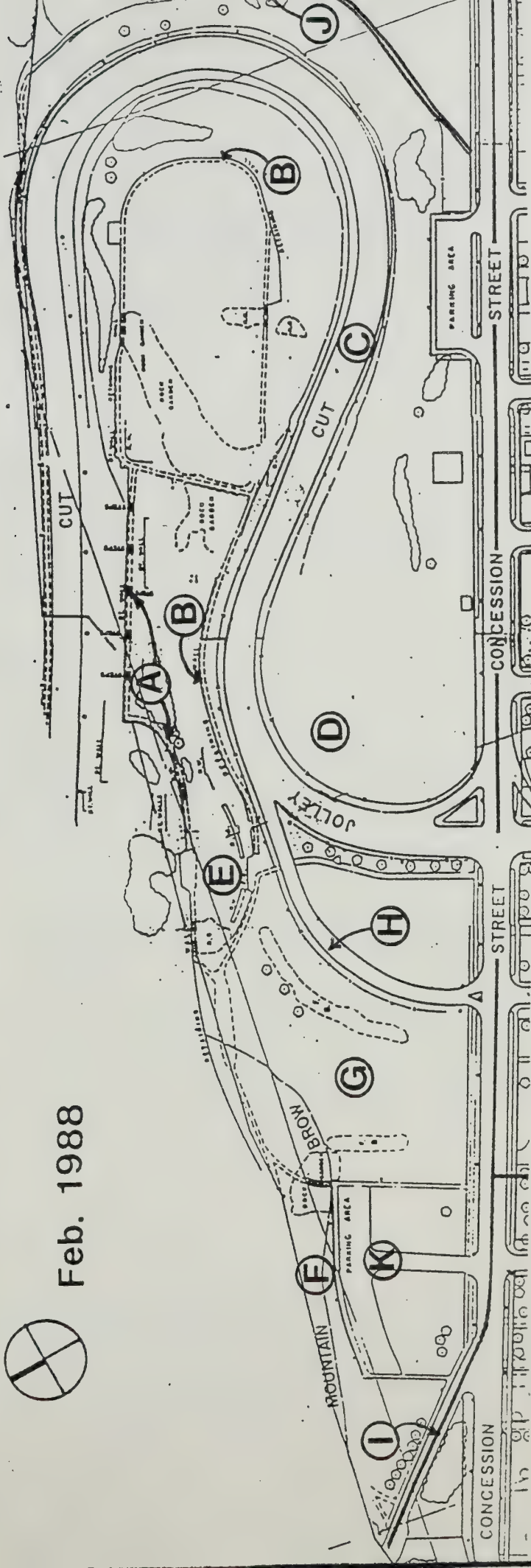
Mr. J. Pook, Parks Division

Mr. K. Christenson, Parks Division

# SAM LAWRENCE PARK Redevelopment Proposal



Feb. 1988



## LEGEND

- A. AREA CLOSED TO PUBLIC FOR SAFETY REASONS  
REQUIRES EXTENSIVE RESTORATION WORK  
ENGINEERING CONSULTANT REQUIRED FOR DETAILS
- B. STONE FENCE REQUIRES REPOINTING
- C. C.C. PARKER, PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE PROPOSAL LOCATION
- D. PROPOSED ROCK GARDEN/SIGNAGE AREA
- E. PROPOSED "FLORAL WATERFALL" LOCATION
- F. PROPOSED HORTICULTURAL UPGRADING
- G. PROPOSED HORTICULTURAL UPGRADING
- H. TRAFFIC REROUTING AND ROADWAY ELIMINATION PROPOSAL LOCATION
- I. FORMER STRONGMANS ROAD
- J. MOUNTAIN ACCESS PATHWAY
- K. WEST PARKING AREA





FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: K. A. Rouff  
City Solicitor

DATE: 1988 February 15  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: 55-0.(Pending)

SUBJECT:

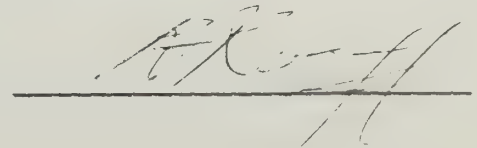
Expropriation of 117 West Avenue South, 123 West Avenue South,  
32 Stinson Street and 141 Walnut Street South

RECOMMENDATION

To complete the acquisition of Priority One Parks in the Corktown and Stinson Neighbourhoods by expropriating for park and municipal purposes the last four required houses at 117 West Avenue South, 123 West Avenue South, 32 Stinson Street and 141 Walnut Street South, it is recommended that:

The City Clerk be authorized and directed to:

- (a) give Notice of the City's application to all owners, registered owners and tenants (as defined in the Expropriations Act) of the said lands;
- (b) advertise Notice of the City's application in a newspaper as required by the Expropriations Act; and,
- (c) sign and receive the said application for approval of these expropriations.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The Property Department has estimated \$380,000.00 as the cost to expropriate these properties and have advised that there are sufficient funds in the Park's acquisition account.

### BACKGROUND

On January 12, 1988 (Item 7, 1st Report, Parks & Recreation Committee), Council authorized that steps be commenced to expropriate three houses required for the Priority One Park in the Stinson Neighbourhood and one house required in the Corktown Neighbourhood.

As the required lands have been surveyed and searched, the next step under the Expropriations Act is to apply for approval of these expropriations and to give Notice of the City's intention to the owners as authorized by the above recommendation.

Each Notice shall indicate that an inquiry may be requested to report to Council as to whether or not the proposed expropriations are fair, sound and reasonably necessary to achieve the expropriations' objectives. Subsequently, if no inquiry is requested or after an inquiry is held, Council may then consider enacting an expropriation by-law.

DAP:lb

- c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
- c.c. Mr. J. R. G. Leach, Commissioner  
Regional Engineering Department  
Attention: Mr. M. A. Chidley, O.L.S.
- c.c. Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director  
Department of Community Development  
Attention: Ms S. Renshaw  
Community Renewal Officer  
(File #800-0606)

FOR ACTION

4

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988, February 2

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

EASTMOUNT COMMUNITY CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the City be responsible for the management and operation of the Eastmount Recreation Centre.
2. That in order to encourage the Eastmount Recreation Council to provide programs and services of a community-based nature, the Eastmount Recreation Centre be made available to that organization, free of charge for such purposes on the understanding that:
  - (a) the use of the facility will be limited to those dates, times and programs for which application is made and approval granted
  - (b) the responsibility for the cleanliness of the facility relative to such uses described above, is assumed by that Eastmount Recreation Council
  - (c) keys issued to designated officers of the Eastmount Recreation Council will not be duplicated or transferred without prior and written approval of the Director of Culture and Recreation or designate
3. That use of the Centre by any community group be at the discretion of the Director of Culture & Recreation
4. That the use of the Centre by individuals and private organizations be made available at times not required for community purposes at a rental rate of \$60.00 per 4 hour period.
5. That the cost of utilities, maintenance, and cleaning services as required, be assumed by the City.

*D. Farquhar*

cont. / page 2



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

1. Estimated revenue to the City approximately \$2,200.
2. Estimated cost to the City for utilities approximately \$2,400.
3. Estimated annual routine maintenance approximately \$300.

BACKGROUND

1. As a result of concerns expressed by the Committee, this procedure was initiated on a trial basis, in May of 1987 and administered through the Supervisor of the Hill Park Recreation Centre who has been actively involved in processing applications, and meeting with the Community Council and Executive.
2. Since that time, the City through the Property and Maintenance Department assumed responsibility for the utility costs and maintenance of the facility, and for providing cleaning services as required for those dates for which a rental fee was charged.
3. For the information of the Committee, the revenue, based on the rental fee charged by the City, to those organizations referred to above totalled \$1,475.00 for the period May to December 31, 1987.
4. The estimated actual expenditures incurred through the Property and Maintenance Department for the same period are approximately \$3,300.00 for maintenance (mostly roof repairs) and \$1,465.00 for utilities.

c.c. Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property

FOR ACTION

5

REPORT TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. D. FARQUHAR, ACTING DIRECTOR  
CULTURE & RECREATION

**DATE:** 1988, February 23

**COMM FILE:**

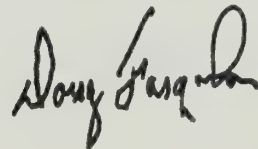
**DEPT FILE:**

SUBJECT:

PRO-MANAGERS AT CHEDOKE AND KING'S FOREST

RECOMMENDATION

That the agreement between the City and Mr. R. Goodes for the Chedoke Golf and Ski facility and the agreement between the City and Mr. D. Shock for the King's Forest Golf and Ski facility, be renewed for a one year period from December 1, 1987 and November 30, 1988, under the same terms and conditions and without a salary increase for the above period of time.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

No change from 1987

BACKGROUND

c.c. Mr. K. Rouff, City Solicitor  
Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer



FOR ACTION

6

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**DATE:** 1988 February 24

**COMM FILE:**

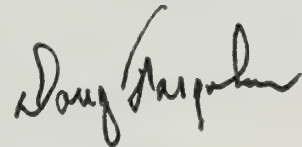
**DEPT FILE# & R:** Rec.

SUBJECT:

Standards for Pleasure Skating at Public Arenas.

RECOMMENDATION

That the goals set out in the attached report to develop a "Standards for Pleasure Skating at Public Arenas" for municipal arenas to be phased-in over the next three years, be re-confirmed and recommended to City Council.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

1. A "Standards" for hours of pleasure skating will assure the the public a reasonable share of time at our municipal arenas.
2. This standard has been developed by arena staff and users in concert with information from the Ontario Arenas Association.

Attachment



CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION

Arena Program - Standards for Public/Family Use

Preface:

The use of arena facilities over the past number of years has focused towards team sports, primarily hockey and ringette.

The reduction of public/family skating time has deterred the developmental base of skaters and, in the long run, have reduced team participants and opportunities for non-competitive and family related activities.

Goals:

The important goals of setting a program use 'standard' is paramount in preserving the healthy and invigorating activity of pleasure skating and all of its benefits. These goals will ensure that this community-based program returns to a meaningful measure at all municipal arenas by the year 1990.

- (1) A minimum of two (2) after school skating periods must be scheduled Monday to Friday at each arena.
- (2) A minimum of three (3) early evening skating periods must be scheduled Monday to Friday at each arena.
- (3) Saturday, Sunday, and holidays will include an afternoon skating period of a minimum two hour period.
- (4) Saturday and Sunday evening will include a skating period.
- (5) Family and Teen period will be included as part of a weekly schedule.
- (6) Schedules will be co-ordinated to facilitate the availability of pleasure skating at one arena or another on every day of the week.

Conclusion:

Although these goals cannot be achieved overnight, they will be a standard for operations commencing 1990. Shortage of existing ice time has been a long term problem and must be addressed in concert with the Use Standards and the development of new facilities.

Submitted by: R. Sugden, Manager  
Community and Special Services  
Culture and Recreation Department

FOR ACTION

7.

REPORT TO: Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar,  
Acting Director,  
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988, Feb. 25  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: P & R - Rec

SUBJECT: ROSEDALE TENNIS CLUB

RECOMMENDATION

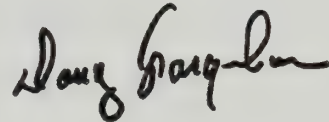
- A. That the 1984 agreement between the City and The Rosedale Tennis Club be amended to allow for:
- i) The Club's annual loan payment and the Club's annual contribution towards the City owned tennis "bubble" (lease back payment) to the City a total of \$20,000/year for 5 years, be deferred for a five year period at which time the matter would be reviewed by the City Treasurer and the Director of Culture and Recreation.
  - ii) The City to be responsible for repairs and on-going maintenance exclusive of caretaking for the Rosedale Tennis Clubhouse building, "bubble", as well as, mechanical and lighting equipment necessary to the operations of all buildings and grounds.
  - iii) The Club to continue to be responsible for: the maintenance of the court surfaces, caretaking and cleaning of premises; the annual installation, removal and storage of the bubble; the supply and maintenance of all chattels including furniture, television, kitchen equipment and court grooming equipment etc.; and repair and maintenance of fences.
  - iv) All remaining portions of the agreement are to remain unchanged.

Parks & Recreation Committee

1988, February 25

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED

- B. That the Director of the Property Department be authorized to proceed with the repair of deficiencies currently existing in the buildings, at an estimated cost of \$15,800.
- C. That a Club Manager acceptable to both the City and the Club be hired by the Club to carry out such duties as to be determined by the City and the Club in order to manage the Club.
- D. That the City and the Club each pay 50% of the cost to employ the Club Manager.
- E. That the Finance Committee be requested to determine the method of financing the City's portion of the additional costs.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- 1. Five year deferral of five payments of \$20,000 (\$4,000 interest free loan and \$16,000 lease back payment) total = \$100,000, not received by the City.
- 2. Annual cost to employ a Manager approximately \$14,000 (City Share) in 1988 dollars.
- 3. Annual repair and maintenance costs of approximately \$11,500. and \$15,800. to repair current deficiencies in the clubhouse and "bubble".

BACKGROUND

- 1. The 1984 agreement provided for the Club to make five equal payments to the City starting in 1987 (September 1). At that time, the Club indicated their inability to make that payment and remain financially sound enough to operate the Club for 1988. The payment has been deferred until December 31, 1987 and then again to April 30, 1988 in order to receive and analyze the Club's financial statements as prepared by an auditor.

Parks & Recreation Committee

1988, February 25

BACKGROUND CONTINUED

2. After reviewing the statements, it is concluded that the Club could not make the payments as scheduled and continue to operate for the balance of 1988.
3. Although leased to the Club, the facilities including the air bubble over the courts are city owned. By performing the on-going maintenance to the Club Facilities, we would be protecting our investment.
4. The hiring of a Manager would remove the burden of daily operations from the volunteers on the Executive who would still continue to oversee this function. It is hoped that this will improve potential to increase memberships and revenues to the point where the loan repayment (\$20,000) could be reconsidered.
5. Current deficiencies for repair include: ceramic tile repairs, replace or repair toilet fixtures, electrical service to portable lighting (under the bubble), touch up painting, ventilation and emergency lighting.
6. Other Alternatives Considered Include:
  - 1) Do nothing (status quo - Club could not operate) and/or let the City take over and operate the Club at a cost to the City of over \$100,000 per year
  - 2) Write off (cancel) the loan and lease back payments or just cancel the lease back payments only (\$80,000)
  - 3) Remove the bubble and go back to summer tennis only
  - 4) Drastically reduce annual payment amounts.

DF:mp

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer  
Mr. Ed Matthews, City Treasurer  
Mr. Dan Vyce, Director of Property Department  
Mr. Ken Rouff, City Solicitor





## FOR ACTION

8

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. J. Turner, Secretary  
Golf Sub-Committee

DATE: 1988 February 24

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Advertising - Tee Markers - Civic Golf Courses

RECOMMENDATION

That approval be granted to proceed to enter into a joint venture with the Junior Golf Foundation, to erect signs on tees at Civic Golf Courses and to sell advertising space on same, subject to terms and conditions outlined below:

- a) Net proceeds generated as a result of this proposal be disbursed as follows:  
50% to the City  
50% to Junior Golf Foundation
- b) The advertising space be sold at the rate of \$1,000. per sign, for the first year.
- c) Signs for all 18 holes on any one course must be sold prior to erecting signs at any hole.
- d) The signs will become the property of the City of Hamilton.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- a) The initial cost of purchasing and erecting the signs will be approximately \$500.00 per sign, and will be purchased from monies collected from advertisers, resulting in no cost to the City, and subsequently generating approximately \$500.00 per sign in net revenue, for the first year.
- b) Net revenue generated in subsequent years will be \$1,000., less the nominal cost to maintain the signs annually .

BACKGROUND

- a) Revenue generated will assist in offsetting the deficit situation at the Civic Golf Courses and provide financial support for Junior Golf in Hamilton.
- b) The advertising signs will add to the beautification of the Golf Courses.
- c) Members of the Mens Section of Chedoke Golf Course are in the process of establishing a Junior Golf Foundation.



**FOR ACTION**

9.

**REPORT TO:** Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**DATE:** 1988 February 12

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:**


**SUBJECT:**

Display location of T. H. & B. Steam Engine #103.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That **NO ACTION** be taken at this time to move the T. H. & B. Steam Engine #103 from Wentworth Heritage Village to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, due to the collection mandate of the Museum and the cost.

**NOTE:** An estimate amount of \$63,000. was quoted in 1985 from a contractor to move the locomotive from the Village to the Steam Museum.

  
Secretary

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)**

As noted above.

**BACKGROUND**

The Hamilton Historical Board at their meeting held Tuesday, 1988 February 9th, approved the above-noted recommendation.

On 1987 November 17th, the Parks and Recreation Committee requested that the Hamilton Historical Board investigate and report back on the petition received by the City Clerk with respect to moving the T.H. & B. Steam Engine #103 from the Wentworth Heritage Village to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.



1988 February 12

Mr. B. Prowse

Page 2

Continued ....

The Manager of Heritage Services reported the following background information on the history of Steam Engine #103 to the Hamilton Historical Board:

- (a) In 1977, the ownership of the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo steam locomotive #103 was transferred to the Region from the City. In the same year, it was moved from Gage Park to Wentworth Heritage Village.
- (b) In 1984, the Wolman Plan for the Village suggested that the locomotive should be moved to the Pumphouse. Regional Council endorsed this move in 1986 subject to establishing sources of funding.
- (c) In 1987, \$2,000. was spent to prepare for the move.

c.c. - Mrs. Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Heritage Services

**FOR ACTION**

10

**REPORT TO:**

Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:**

Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

1988 February 12

**DATE:**

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:**

**SUBJECT:**

Use of Trust Funds for Education/Interpretive Programming - Dundurn Castle.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That approximately \$3,000. be used from Trust Fund Account #0279-05 for the purchase of reproduction artifacts to interpret the social history of Dundurn Castle.

**NOTE:** This purchase will safeguard against wear and tear of the original artifacts presently being used/demonstrated for hands-on programming purposes. Expenditures from this Trust Fund require the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)**

*Susan K. Reeder*  
Secretary

An expenditure of approximately \$3,000. from Trust Fund Account #0279-03; potential revenue resource of renting travelling education kits; and cost savings of either conservation or replacement of artifacts.

**BACKGROUND**

The Hamilton Historical Board, at their meeting held Tuesday, 1988 February 9th, approved the above-noted recommendation.

Trust Account #0279-05 was established in the rental policy of 1983 to cover the cost of wear and tear on the furnishings and furniture. At present \$12,031.20 has been accumulated in this account.

The reproductions can be used for travelling education kits, outreach programmes and demonstrations for the disabled. A listing of the reproductions is herewith attached.

Atch.

c.c.- Mrs. Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Heritage Services  
Culture and Recreation Department



**FOR ACTION**

**REPORT TO:** Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**DATE:** 1988 February 12

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:**

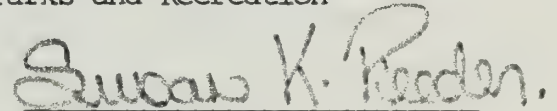
**SUBJECT:**

Use of Trust Funds to purchase camera accessories -  
Children's Museum.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That an amount of \$1,200. be used from Trust Account #0279-03 to purchase camera accessories for the Children's Museum.

**NOTE:** This equipment is required for visual documentation of artifacts and exhibitions and to record special events. Expenditures from this Trust Fund require the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

  
Secretary

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)**

An expenditure of \$1,200. from Trust Fund Account #0279-03.

**BACKGROUND**

The Hamilton Historical Board at their meeting held Tuesday, 1988 February 9th, approved the above-noted recommendation.

Trust Fund Account #0279-03 was established to receive grants or donations to the Children's Museum. Expenditures from this account are used for the acquisition of artifacts and the general betterment of the Museum. At present \$6,655.05 has been deposited to this account.

c.c. - Mrs. Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Heritage Services  
Culture and Recreation Department





FOR ACTION

12

REPORT TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

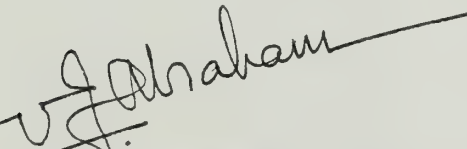
DATE: 1988 February 01  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT. FILE: P5-8-4-6

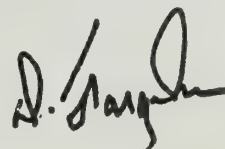
SUBJECT:

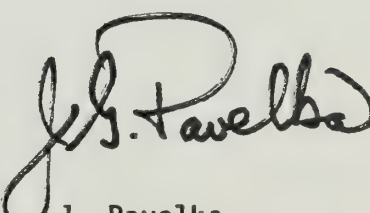
Parks Expenditure Policies

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached policies be adopted by Council.

  
V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning

  
for:  
A. Schimmel  
Director  
Culture and Recreation

  
J. Pavelka  
Director  
Public Works

## PARKS EXPENDITURE POLICIES

This report was prepared jointly  
by staff from the Departments of  
Culture and Recreation,  
Community Development,  
Planning and Development,  
Public Works,  
Real Estate, and  
Treasury

It establishes parks expenditure  
policies for the City to follow.

The Parks Expenditure Policies were  
originally adopted by Council on  
March 13, 1984. An updated version  
was adopted by Council on August 27, 1985

W.P. DOC. 0480P

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the attached policies be adopted by Council to guide park expenditures.
2. That the Priority 1 Park account no. 0408 C1609 (Homeside) be closed and the overdraft be paid from into the reserve balance (Account No. 0280-11).
3. That \$300,000 be transferred to Stinson account no. 0408 C6607 from the reserve balance (Account No. 0280-11).



## REPORT

### BACKGROUND

Hamilton is fortunate to have the Niagara Escarpment, the Red Hill Valley and the Cootes Paradise Area as a basic framework for parkland. Other important parks such as Gage Park and Confederation Park complement the framework. Prior to the 1950's the city did not systematically plan for or provide parks in the neighbourhoods. This left large residential sections without accessible parkland. In the 1950's, Hamilton embarked on a bold program of buying land at the centre of many of the undeveloped neighbourhoods on the mountain. Today, we are still bearing the fruits of this farsighted move. Residential developers do not have to dedicate parkland in most cases, but instead pay cash in lieu to the City. The money goes into the '5% park fund' and is currently used for expenditures on parkland acquisition. The money can however, according to the Planning Act, be spent on development and maintenance of parkland as well as on other matters related to parks, e.g. studies.

The situation in the 1960's was:

- the post war development usually had adequate land for park development,
- the newly developing neighbourhoods had adequate land for park development,
- the older parts of the City had a shortfall of parkland by current standards.

In the early 1970's, a program of planning developed neighbourhoods was begun starting with the older neighbourhoods first. In many of the plans it was established that buildings should be torn down and a park established. It was here that the '5% park fund' came into play. In the mid 1970's accounts were set up to acquire land mostly in the lower city. Originally accounts were set up for Durand, Corktown, Beasley, Central, Stinson, Landsdale and Gibson, all inner city areas, and for two mountain neighbourhoods, Quinndale and Rushdale. As neighbourhood plans were completed, further accounts were set up for Keith, McAnulty, Crown Point East, Crown Point West and Homeside. The accounts are known as 'Priority One' accounts, meaning that these areas have the greatest need for parkland acquisition. Approximately \$5 million has been used to acquire about 120 out of the approximately 150 properties. Nearly all properties have been bought on a willing seller, willing buyer basis. No more major priority accounts are felt to be needed in the near future.

The following table shows a summary of the 'Priority One' parks on February 10, 1988.

Name	Map	Properties	Properties Purchased	Remaining Properties	Estimated Cost of Remaining Properties	Amount in Account	Surplus or Deficit to Complete Purchase
Beasley	1	15	12	3	165,000	110,402	(54,598)
Corktown	2	12	9	3	125,000	137,548	12,548
CPE	3	11	4	7	475,000	87,854	(387,146)
Durand	4	7	5	2	210,000	60,338	(149,662)
Keith	5	7	3	4	90,000	88,393	1,607
Landsdale	6	21	20	1	120,000	25,524	(94,476)
McAnulty	7	3	2	1	70,000	27,571	(42,429)
Rushdale		6	5	1	22,500	14,885	(7,615)
Stinson	8	18	13	5	350,000	81,754	(263,456)
CPW	9	26	25	1	62,500	28,753	(19,753)
Homeside	10	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,887)</u>	<u>(1,887)</u>
		151	123	28	1,690,000	661,175	(1,010,081)

The balance in the reserve was \$1,986,955.47 (after subtracting commitments see Appendix 1). Any 5% parks fund money is paid into the reserve. The reserve money is used to top up each of the Priority 1 accounts.

Funds continue to flow into the account at about \$500,000 - \$700,000 a year, quicker than in the past due to the pace of development and application of a new section of the Planning Act (41)6 (Appendix 2). Other income is derived from sale of park land which is surplus and leases of land bought for parks purposes, but awaiting development. Expenditures are also made on land which could be lost for parkland for all time unless it is purchased. Such cases include land at Greenhill Avenue/Albright Avenue which the Board of Education wished to sell. There is no way of knowing precisely when land which is considered to be a priority for parkland will come on the market.

However, it has been documented that about \$12m would buy all additional parkland which is designated in Official Plan and Neighbourhood Plans. A cursory review indicates that at least \$6 m will be needed to bring the parkland inventory up to a basic standard. Some park designations may be removed as neighbourhood plans are reviewed and other areas may need to be acquired as long term projects. Individual acquisitions should be considered on merit, e.g. 1) the proposed park in Ainslie Wood West which after public participation was not acquired; 2) the Hamilton Foundry in Stipeley Neighbourhood was acquired when it came on the market even though it was not designated for a park. Funds have been retained in the 5% fund to ensure that enough money was available for unexpected parks purchases.

Property acquisitions in Priority 1 Parks have slowed down and only about 30 more properties are needed.

Parks' development for the inner city areas has been helped by senior government programs such as the Neighbourhood Improvement Program. For example, such funds were used to develop Landsdale for an estimated \$300,000 and Gibson an estimated \$275,000 following acquisition through the 5% parks' fund. The development of parks is currently being done under the PRIDE program, which is 50% funded by the Province.

Parks' development outside Government programs relied in the past on taxes as the source of income. Recently, however, money has been used for development of parks, particularly for children's playgrounds (see Appendix 3). There is a large backlog of parks needing either new development and additional development (see Appendix 4).

Maintenance of parks is paid for from the City's tax base. During the recession maintenance was reduced and has not subsequently been increased. The addition of new parks means that maintenance costs may increase faster than the tax base.

This report provides policies so that expenditures on acquisitions, development, maintenance and other park related matters can be properly integrated.



## PLANNING FOR PARKS

### Policies

1. That a staff committee be responsible for co-ordinating parks' expenditures. The committee will include members from the Planning and Development Department, the Department of Culture and Recreation, the Park's Division, the Real Estate Department, the Community Development Department and the Treasury Department. Staff members from other departments will be invited as the need arose. The committee will review all parks expenditure matters, including proposed neighbourhood plans, priorities for improvement areas, acquisition and sale of parkland, proposed parks' developments, proposed parks' layouts and the need for parks-related studies. An annual report should be prepared to monitor the situation and make recommendations. The committee would meet as the need arises for ongoing matters.
  - The Parks Staff Committee has been functioning for several years following the mandate provided in the original Parks Expenditures policies were adopted.
  - Parks expenditure matters cut across the mandate of a number of departments. Liaison is essential for a consistent and rational approach.
2. That parkland be designated in plans, bearing in mind the financial constraints of parks' acquisition, development and maintenance.
  - This will help to ensure the practicality of planning proposals.
3. That the Master Plan for Culture and Recreation be reviewed in 1990.
  - A Master Plan was adopted by Council and is due for review in 1990. The Strategic Plan for the City as a whole may influence the review.
4. That work be undertaken to establish the need and location for major facilities. NEW
  - Several major facilities have been identified as being needed in the long term future including a football stadium, a soccer stadium, an aquatic complex, a leisure centre, an additional recreation centre on the Mountain. The City are fortunate to have large tracts of land available for such facilities.



5. That money from the 5% parks fund be used, when approved by Council, for funding studies on parks expenditures.

NEW

- Studies to help implement parks expenditures are important to establish the wide use of funds and resources.
- The 1986 student project provided large scale ward maps giving background data and analyzing park need and identifying areas for playgrounds.
- The 1987 student project carried out a qualitative analysis of park facilities as a basis for establishing development priorities.

## PARKS' ACQUISITION

### Policies

1. That acquisition continue in the Priority One parks as follows:

- i) by using money paid into the 5% parks' fund.

Note: Although \$500,000 is included in the budget each year, the actual figure is determined by the income from property development or sale and lease of park land. Consequently, no money comes from the general levy or debentures and therefore the mill rate is not affected;

- ii) on a willing seller - willing buyer basis wherever possible but in accordance with city policies on reviewing the need for expropriation.

- iii) by notifying owners by letter at regular intervals that the NEW City is interested in purchasing when the owner is ready to sell.

- There are adequate funds to proceed with acquisition of Priority One Parks.

2. That the City sell areas of land bought for parks purposes if there is no longer need for parkland or municipal purposes.

- The sale of City lands bought for parks, but no longer needed for parks, will release capital for other parks, expenditures.

4. That sales of City-owned land designated for parks be paid into the 5% parks' fund.
  - Past expenditures on parks should be channelled back into parks when parkland is no longer needed.
5. That 5% funds, estimated to be between \$500,000 and \$700,000 per year, be used primarily for acquisition.
  - Acquisition needs are still great and are estimated to be in the region of \$12m.
6. That joint use of school land for parks be encouraged wherever possible.
  - This will reduce the amount of parkland needed and, therefore, reduce costs.
7. That the '5% parks' fund' be used for parks of a smaller size and that expenditures on parks of a regional significance, be funded from other sources, preferably a Regional or Provincial Agency.
  - The '5% parks' fund' cannot be stretched to cater for parks of Regional significance and it is appropriate that a Regional or Provincial Authority be responsible for acquisition for such parks.
8. Wherever possible, properties that are acquired, but not yet needed for park purposes, should be used to their maximum potential. Houses should be rented out unless the condition of the property does not merit fixing, in which case the property should be demolished. Industrial sites should be leased on a short-term basis.
  - This is good business management, prevents the area from deteriorating and provides affordable housing and business space.
9. That all money generated from sales and leases of parkland and non-residential property bought for parks purposes be paid into the '5% parks' fund'.
  - Money generated by parkland should be returned to the park system. This will encourage sale of marginally useful parkland, the use of temporarily unneeded parkland and a park system less reliant on general taxes.

## PARKS DEVELOPMENT

### Policies

1. That priority for development of parks inside and outside redevelopment areas be dealt with through the budgetting process and that the large backlog of parks awaiting development be highlighted in the Letter of Transmittal from the Parks' Division.
  - Priority for development of parks can be established through the budget process and the lack of funds for development of parks outside redevelopment areas can be highlighted.
2. That each time a park is recommended for development, a statement of maintenance costs is included and the additional costs are recommended for inclusion in the budget.
  - This policy will ensure that the full implications of parks' development are known when decisions are made and that the appropriate amendments are made to the budget.
3. That where development of parks is appropriate in the future, the full use of federal and provincial dollars be closely studied.
  - This will enable needed parks to be developed at reduced costs to the city.
4. That phasing the development of parks should be avoided where feasible.
  - To complete the development of a park at one time is more cost effective than phasing.
5. That vacant untreated parks be seeded and maintained where feasible.
  - Vacant sites to be used for parks in the future can become an eyesore and degrade a neighbourhood. Seeding, which is not costly and improves appearance, provides an area which can be used. The maintenance costs may be little more than continually clearing junk from the site. Complaints from neighbours are less likely.
6. That where developers are dedicating parkland, the area should be graded, topsoiled and seeded as a condition of draft subdivision approval.
  - This will reduce the cost of park development.
7. That Corktown-Stinson Community Improvement proceed as planned with NEW \$900,000 (50% provincial) over 1986-90. That Crown Point West Community Improvement area proceed as planned with 50% Provincial funding over 1987-91.



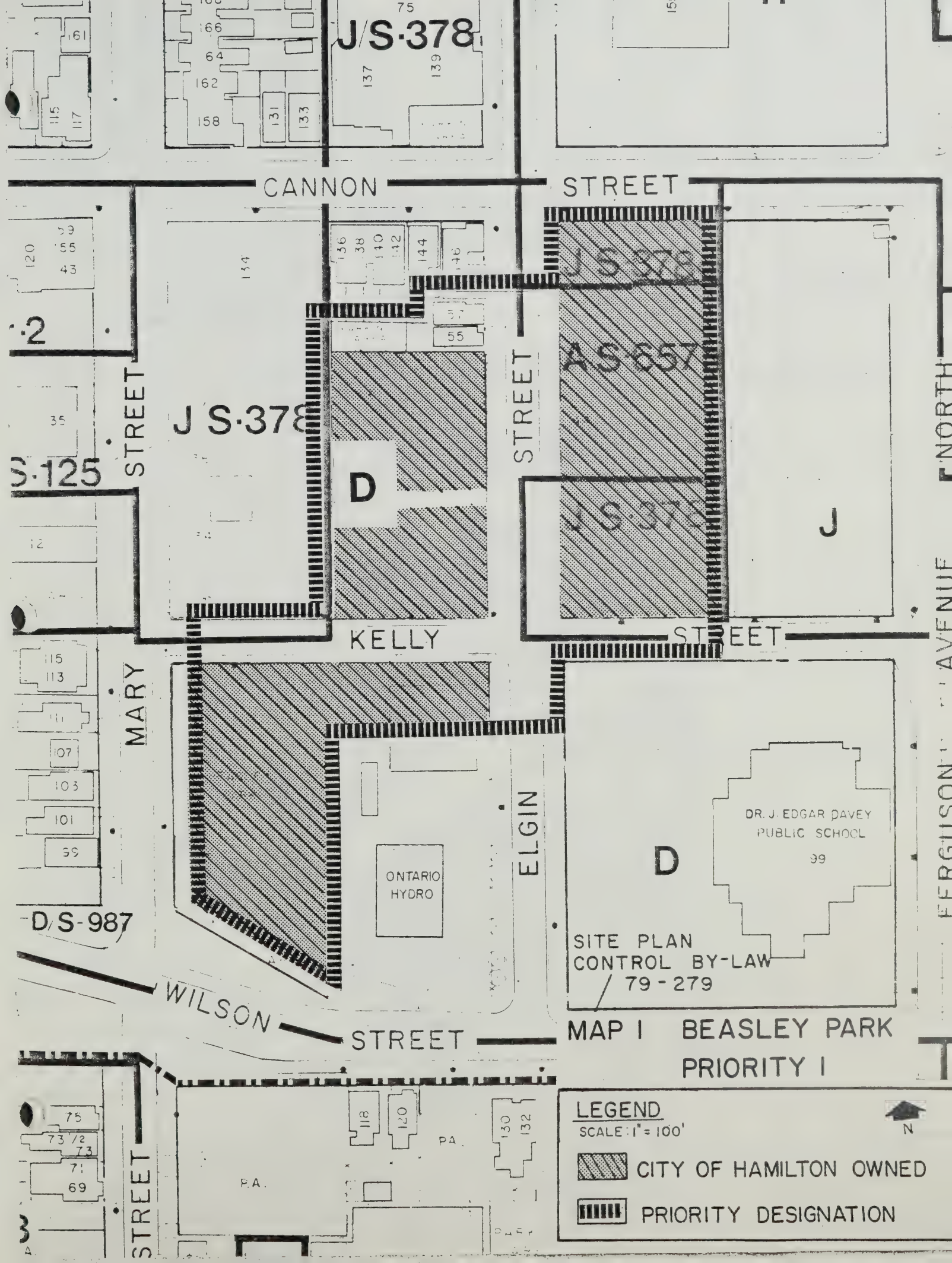
8. That the proposed Beasley Community Improvement area which was recommended by the Parks staff committee and approved in the City budget be reviewed in the light of the restructured Provincial improvement programs which include commercial and industrial improvement as well as neighbourhood improvement. NEW
  - funds are provided en bloc by the Province to be spent on residential, commercial, industrial or combinations of improvement areas. Priorities among these have to be determined by the municipality.
9. That a small portion of Central Neighbourhood bounded by York Boulevard, James Street North, the CN Tracks and Bay Street be incorporated into the Beasley Community Improvement Area. NEW
  - the area, although surrounded by areas designated under the Planning Act for improvement, has never been designated itself. Since it is adjacent to the proposed Beasley Community Improvement Area and is too small to treat on its own, it is appropriate to add in the area now.
10. That expenditures from the 5% fund on development of parks not take place if the balance in the reserve (after subtracting commitments) is reduced to less than \$1 million. NEW
  - The \$1 million will provide a cushion for additional expenditures in Priority 1 parks and for other purchases which are required from time to time.
11. That a ceiling be placed on expenditures on park development from the 5% parks as follows: NEW
  - "\$300,000 per annum on general parks development (which is presently being represented in the Capital Budget) and \$100,000 on play equipment."
  - A consistent expenditure of \$400,000 per calendar year would allow parks development planning in accordance with need, balanced expenditures over the years and would not put undue strain on either the 5% fund or staff dealing with implementation. High expenditures in the recent past are anticipated to moderate making the \$400,000 ceiling appropriate for the foreseeable future. Each project would still require specific or individual approval through the Parks and Recreation Committee. Expenditures over and above the \$400,000 could still be approved by Committee and Council if and as required for special circumstances.
12. That first priority for expenditures on development will be given to playground expenditures. Second priority will be given to other park development improvements at the neighbourhood level. NEW
  - money can be spent on parks development leaving adequate in the 5% fund for acquisitions. Playground facilities are the most basic requirements for parkland development and should be given priority.



## PARKS' MAINTENANCE

### Policies

1. That any increase in parks' maintenance costs, due to newly developed parks, be dealt with in the current budget.
  - The key issue of additional parks, creating maintenance costs over and above increases in expenditure due to inflation, should be highlighted in the budget process.
2. That full use be made of financial resources other than City funds - e.g. federal and provincial employment programmes, community organizations, school boards, etc.
  - This could reduce overall maintenance costs significantly. There is likely to be considerable money available through "make work" programmes initiated by federal and provincial governments.
3. That parks be designed to minimize maintenance costs as long as the function and quality of the park is not jeopardized.
  - There are many issues affecting the design of a park. Greater emphasis on layout and materials, which save on park maintenance, will reduce costs.
4. That efforts be made to delegate maintenance to citizens and community organizations where feasible.
  - This could reduce overall maintenance costs. Such an agreement would be suitable for smaller parks and may take the form of repayment for some city services - e.g., use of park pavilion.
5. That, once acquisition and development priorities have been substantially met, money be provided from interest accruing on capital in the 5% parks' fund to minimize the effect on increase in maintenance costs through increase in park development.
  - The '5% parks' fund' can be used for maintenance of parks. Allocation of the funds will depend on the need for acquisitions and development.



J/S-378

CANNON STREET

STREET

STREET

STREET

NORTH

AVENUE

FERGUSON

J S-378

J S-378

AS-657

J S-378

D

KELLY

STREET

MARY

ELGIN

ONTARIO  
HYDRO

DR. J. EDGAR DAVEY  
PUBLIC SCHOOL

D

SITE PLAN  
CONTROL BY-LAW  
/ 79-279

D/S-987

WILSON

STREET

MAP I BEASLEY PARK  
PRIORITY I

LEGEND

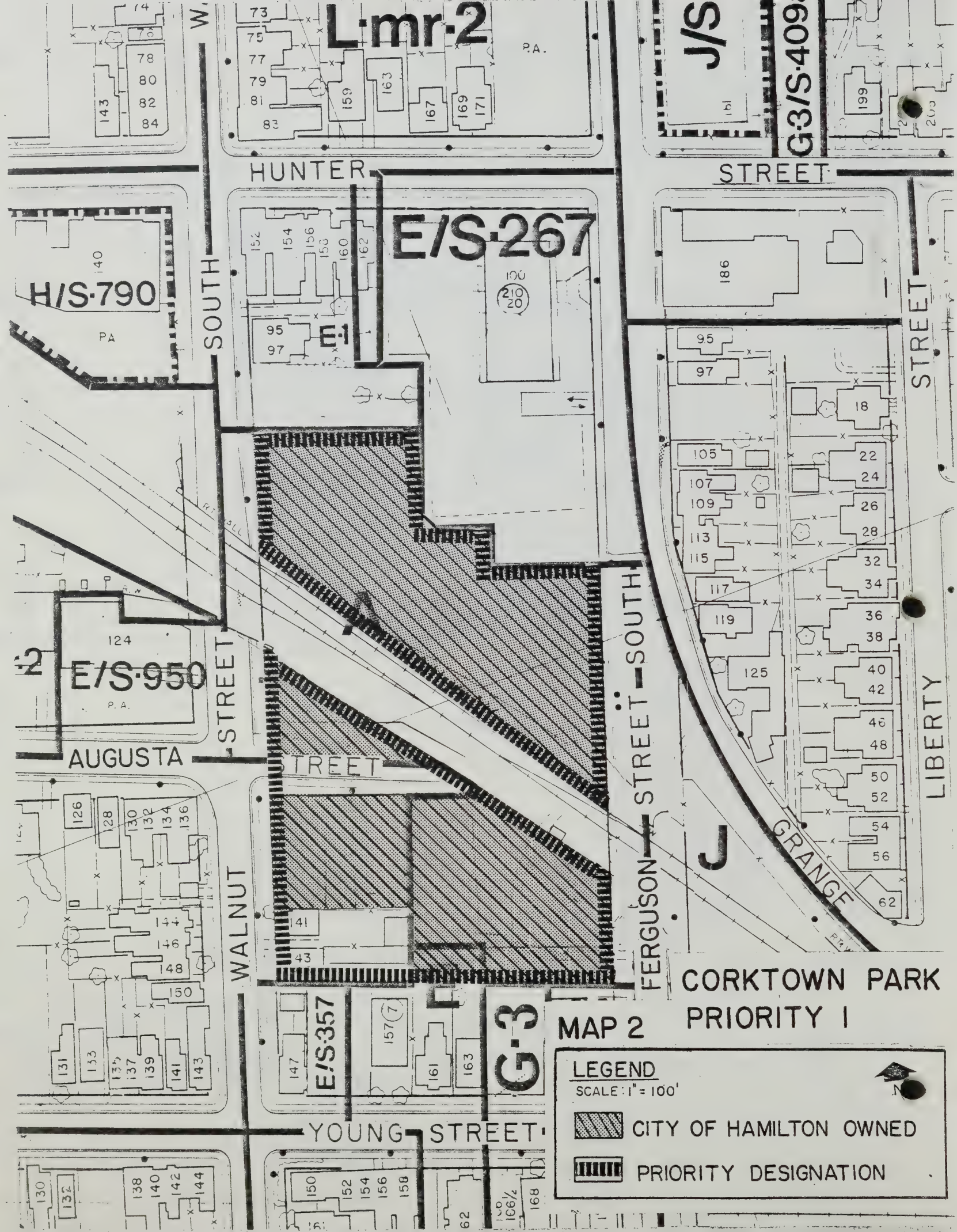
SCALE: 1" = 100'



 CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED

 PRIORITY DESIGNATION





L-mr-2

J/S

G-3/S-409

H/S-790

E/S-267

E/S-950

AUGUSTA STREET

WALNUT STREET

E/S-357

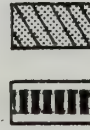
G-3

MAP 2

CORKTOWN PARK  
PRIORITY 1

LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'

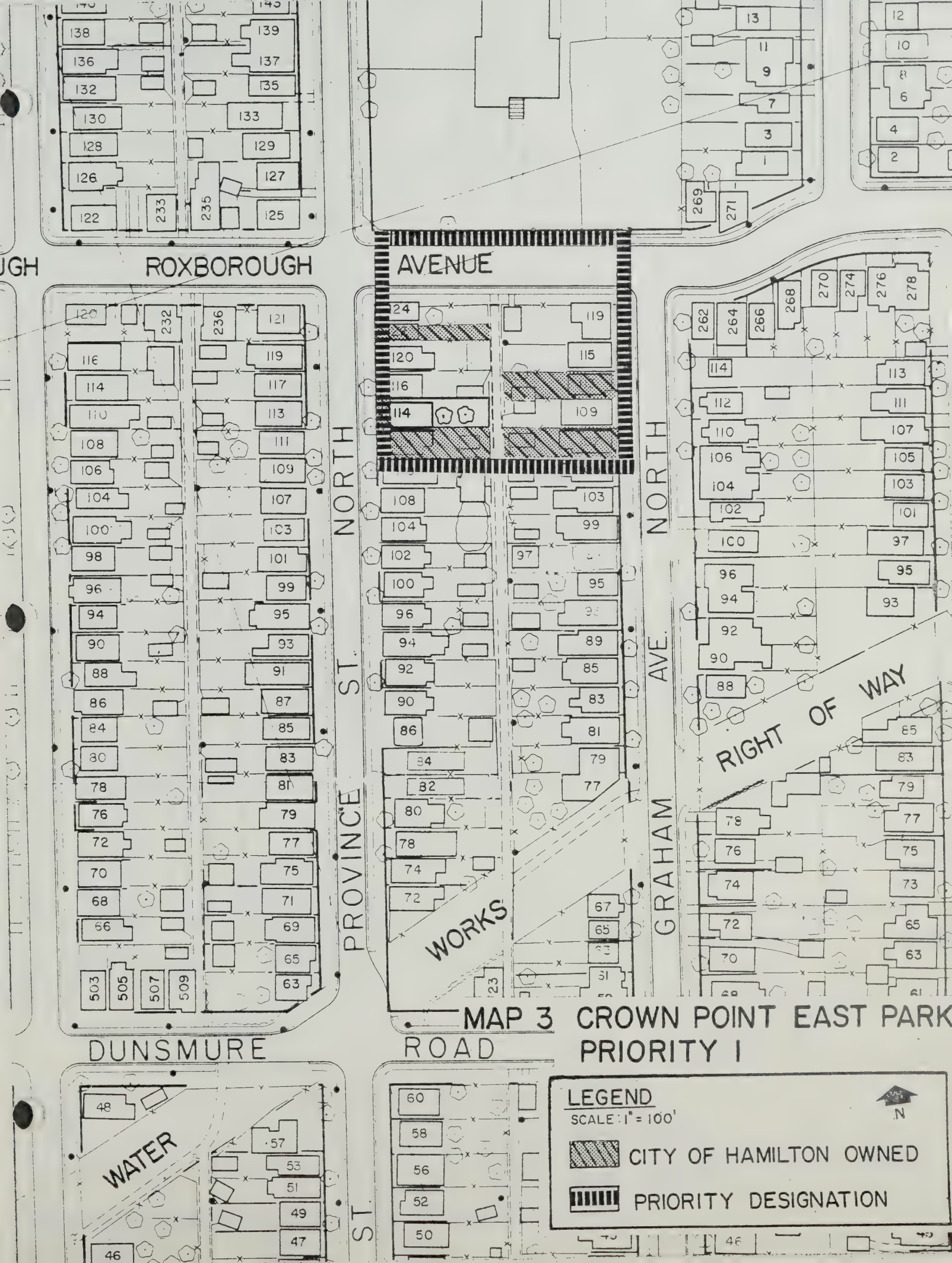


CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED

PRIORITY DESIGNATION










MAP 3 CROWN POINT EAST PARK  
PRIORITY I

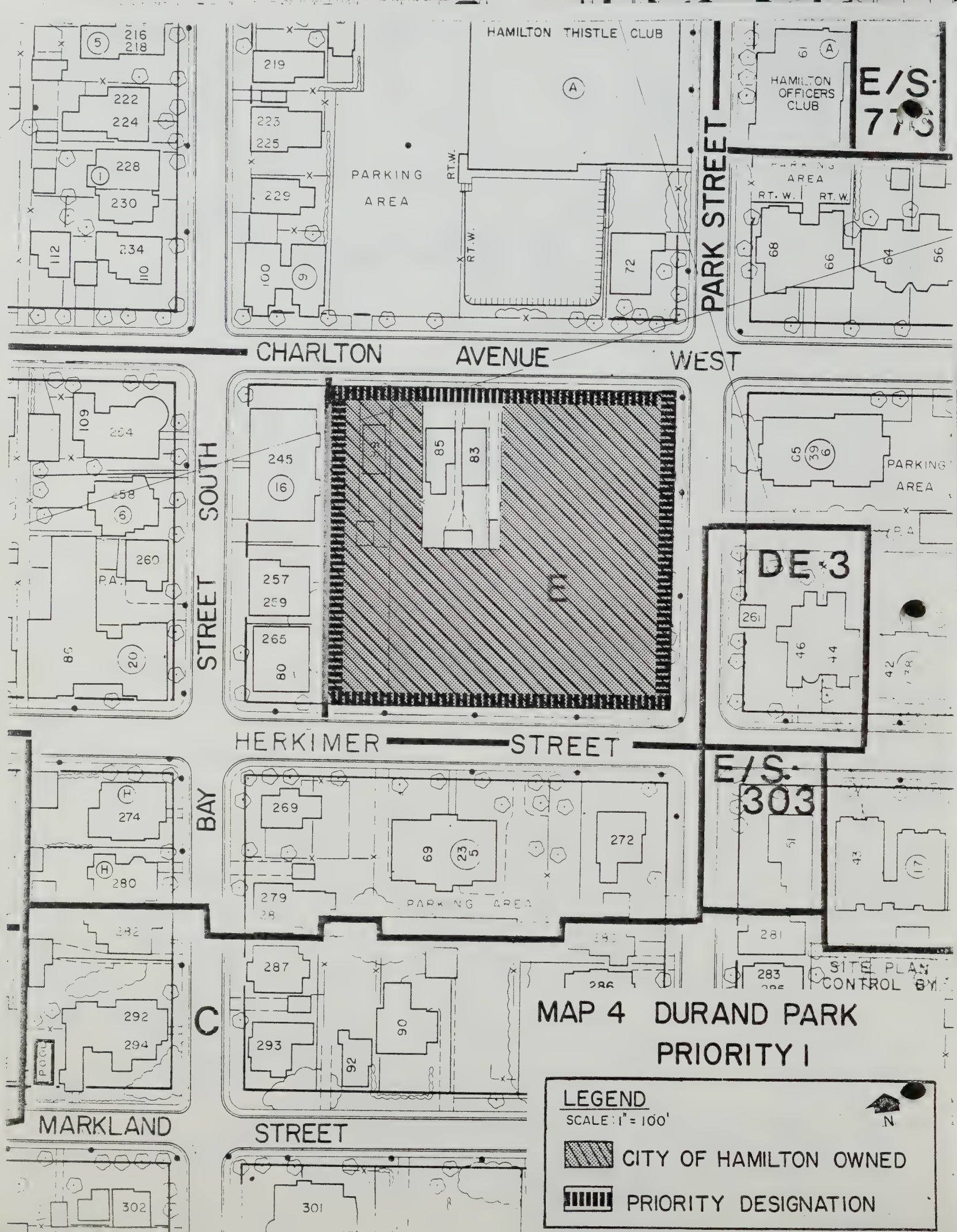
**LEGEND**  
SCALE: 1" = 100'

 CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED

 PRIORITY DESIGNATION

 N





CHARLTON AVENUE WEST

STREET SOUTH

HERKIMER STREET

BAY STREET

MARKLAND STREET

# MAP 4 DURAND PARK PRIORITY I

## LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'



CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION

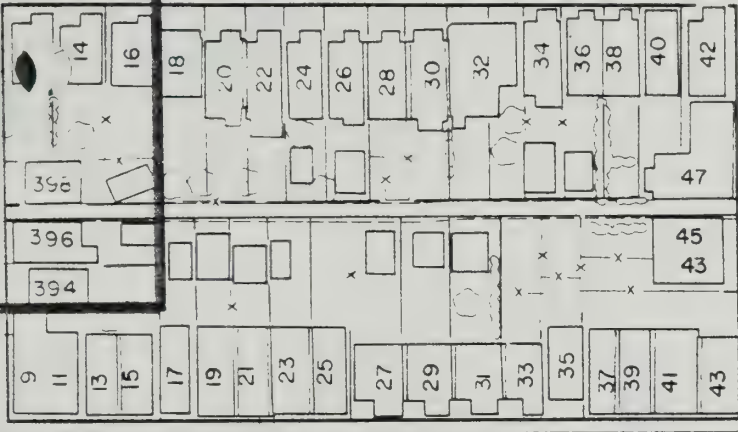


N



FRANCIS

ST.

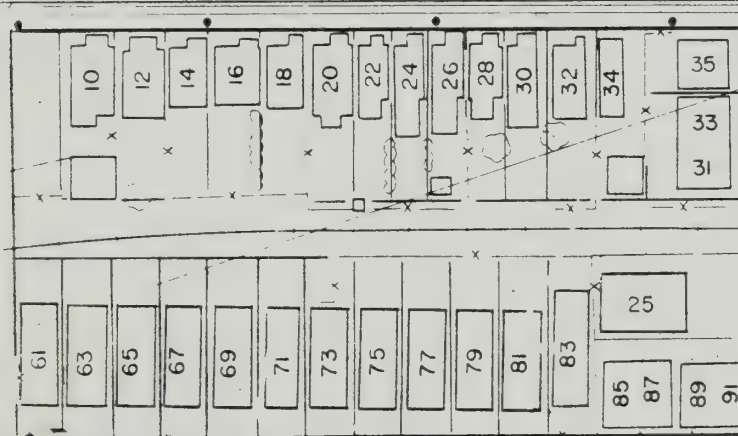


D/S-647b

D/S-647b

KEITH

ST.

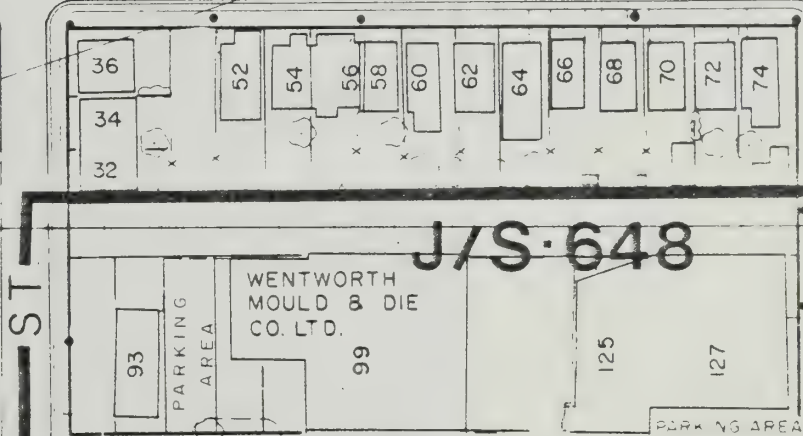


D/S-647a

BURTON

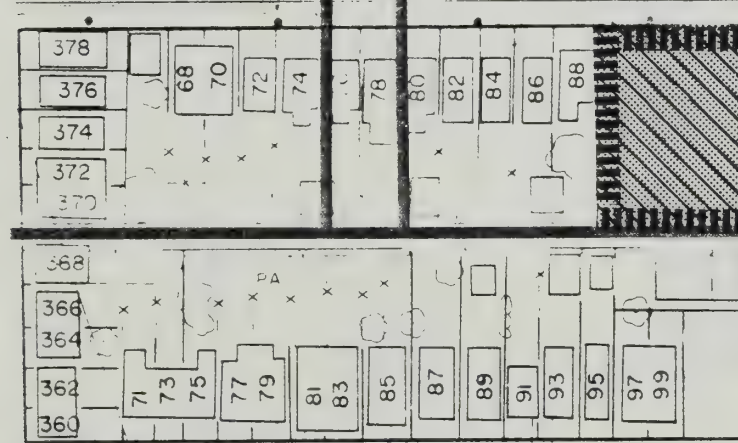
ST.

ST.



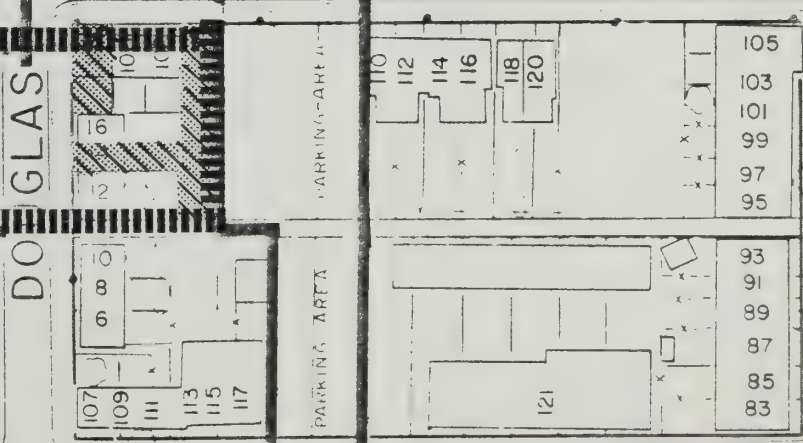
J/S-648

WENTWORTH  
MOULD & DIE  
CO. LTD.



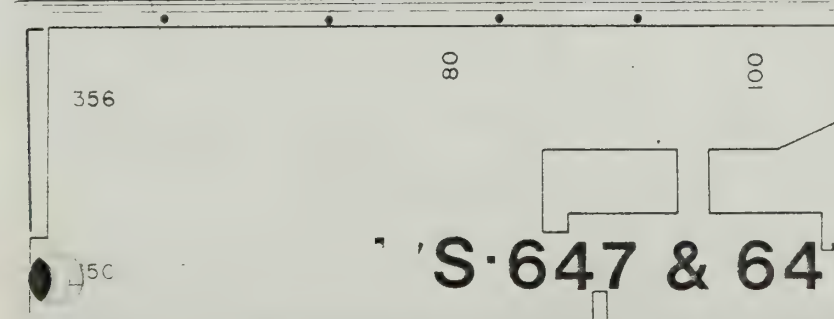
GLAS  
DO

ST.



SHAW

ST.



# MAP 5 KEITH PARK PRIORITY I

## LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'



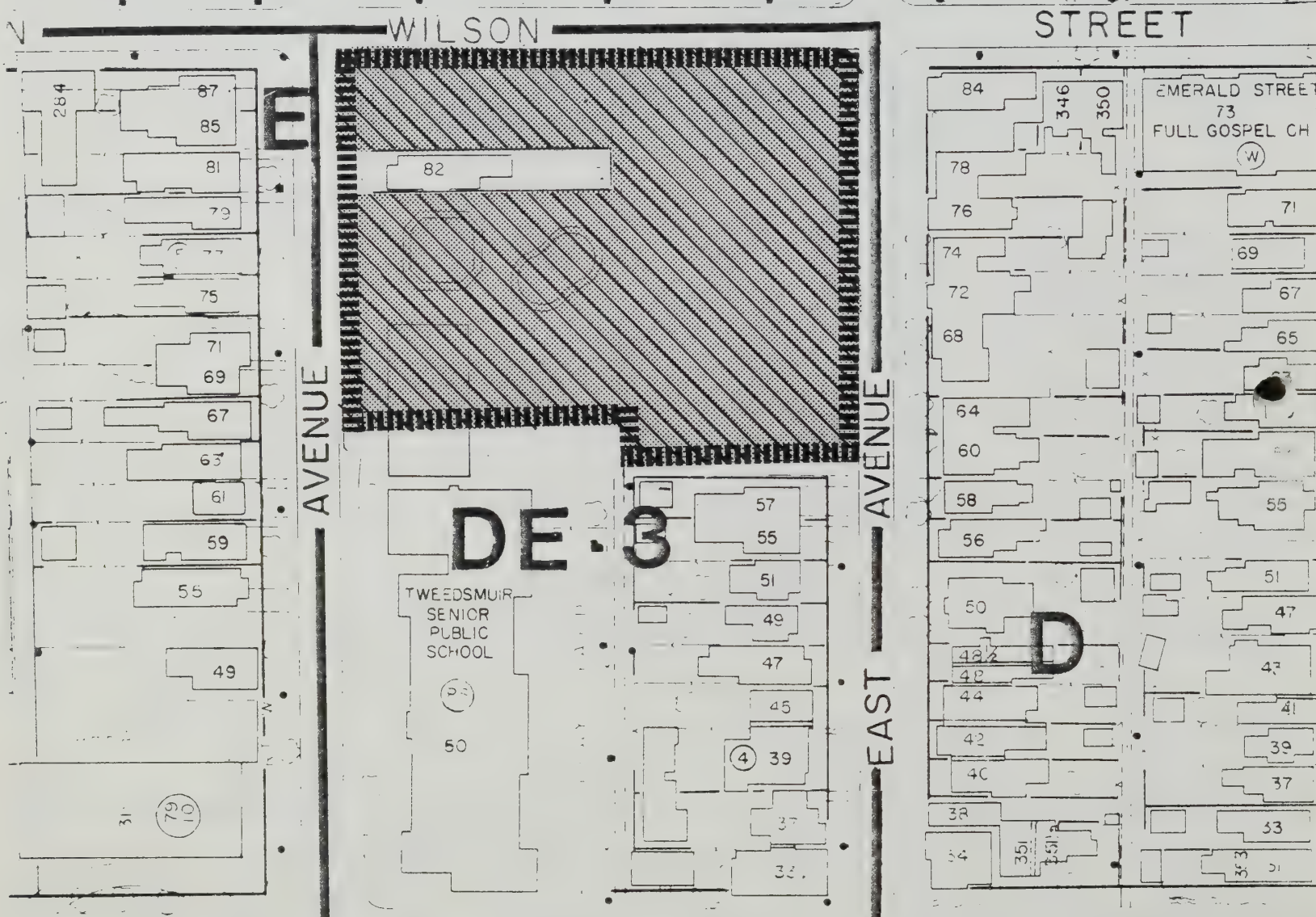
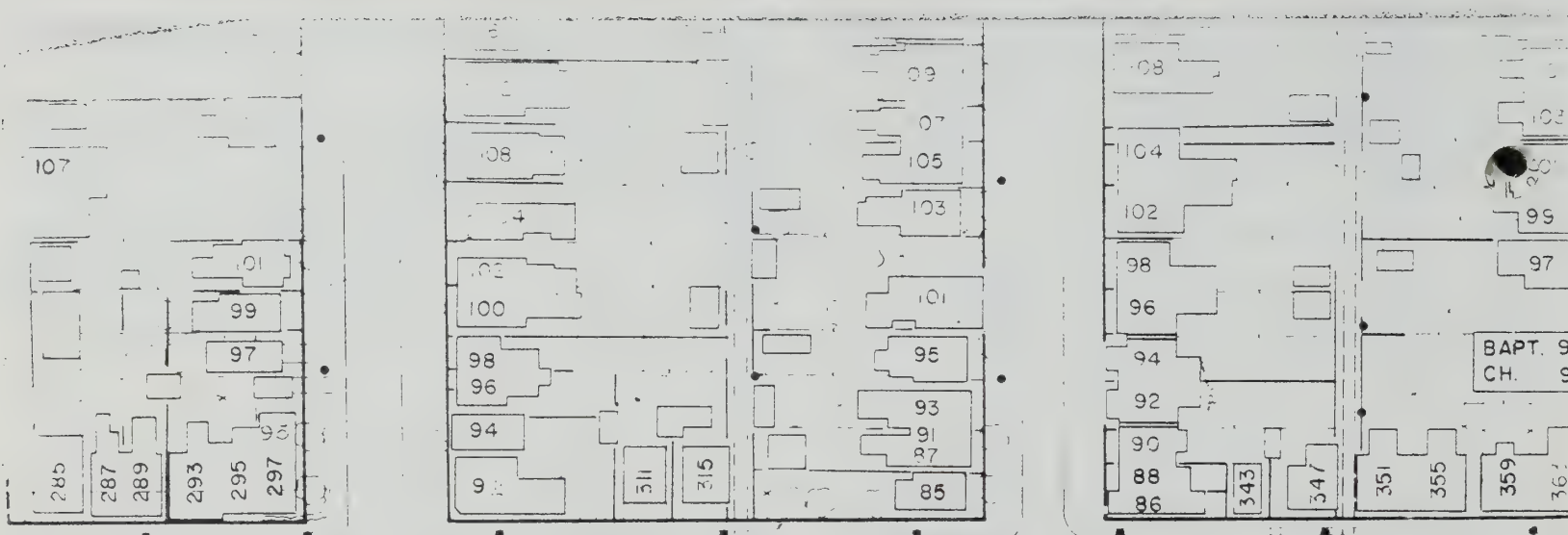
CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION



D/S-647 & 647b



MAP 6 LANDSDALE PARK  
PRIORITY 1

LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'



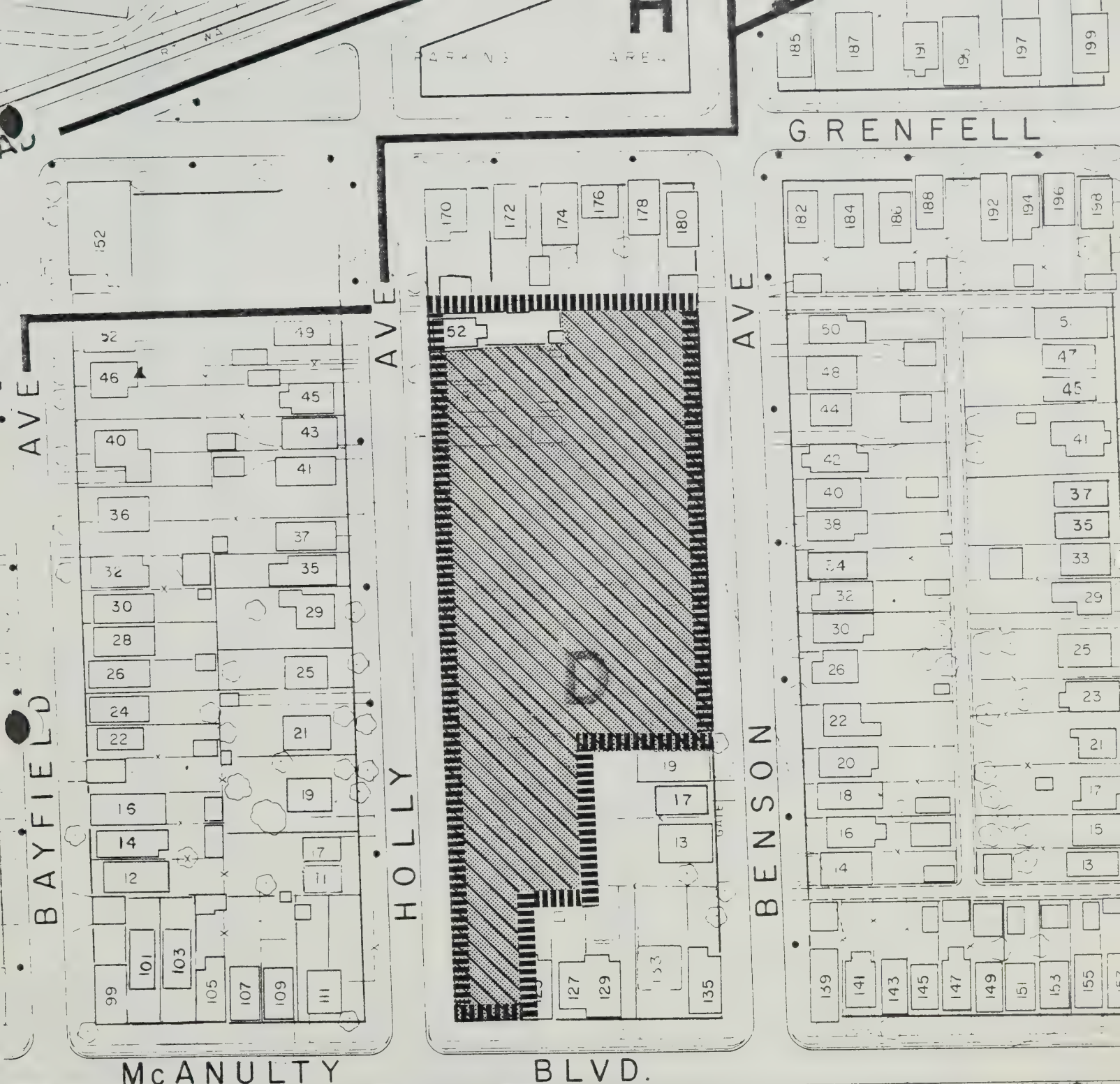
CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION

E/S-529





# MAP 7 McANULTY PARK PRIORITY 1

## LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'



CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION



STREET

WELLINGTON

STINSON

STREET

WEST

YOUNG

STREET

VICTORIA AVE. S.

MAP 8 STINSON PARK  
PRIORITY 1

LEGEND

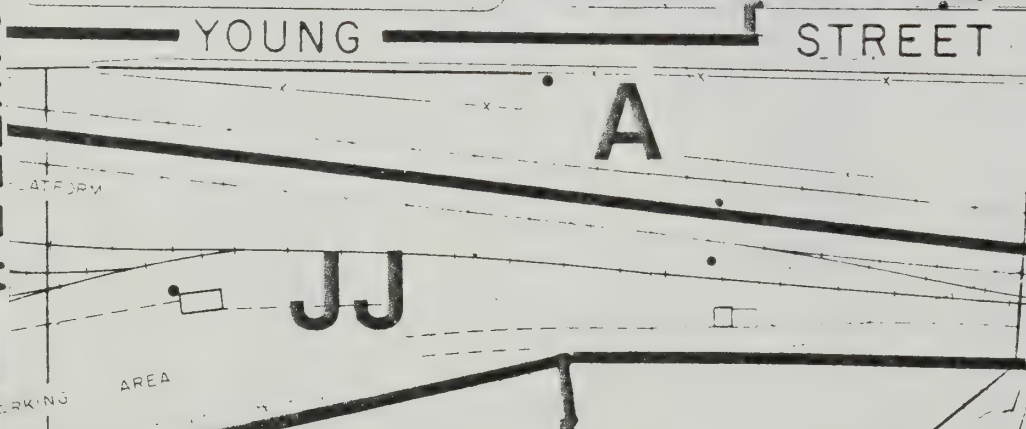
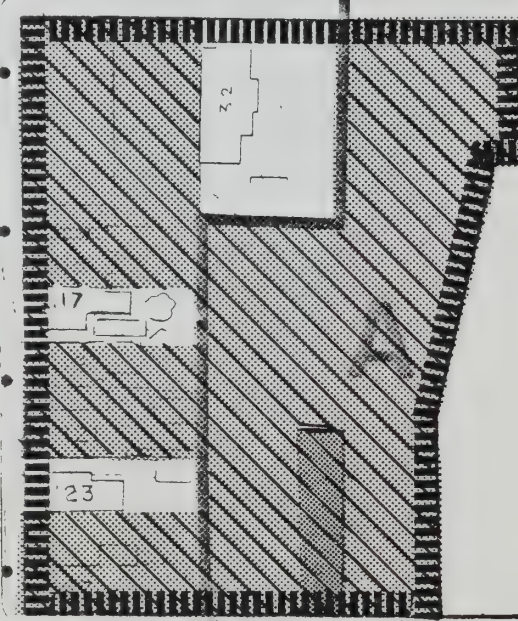
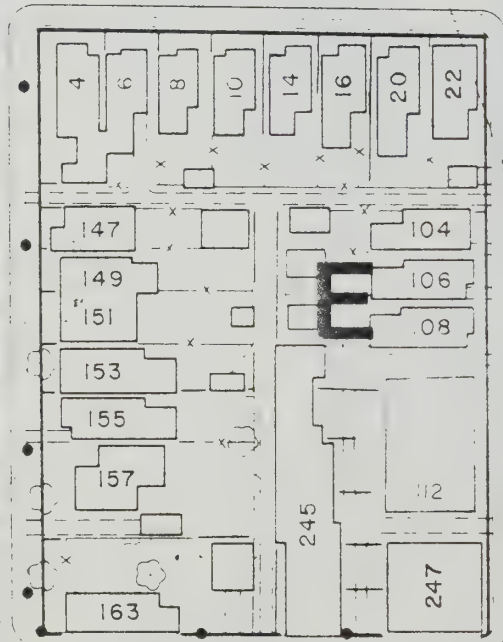
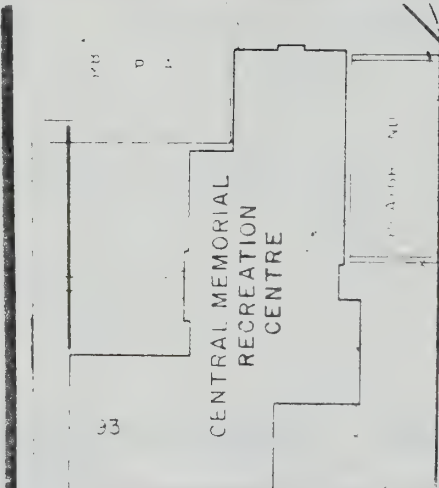
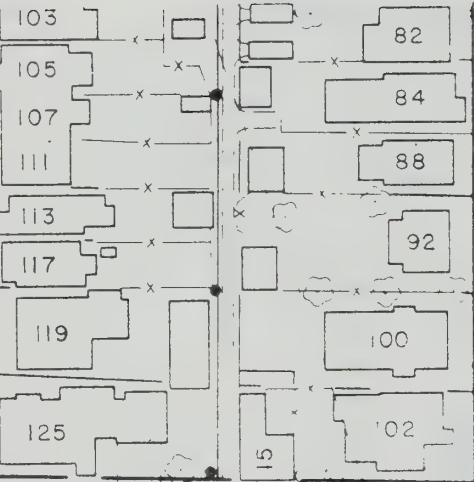
SCALE: 1" = 100'



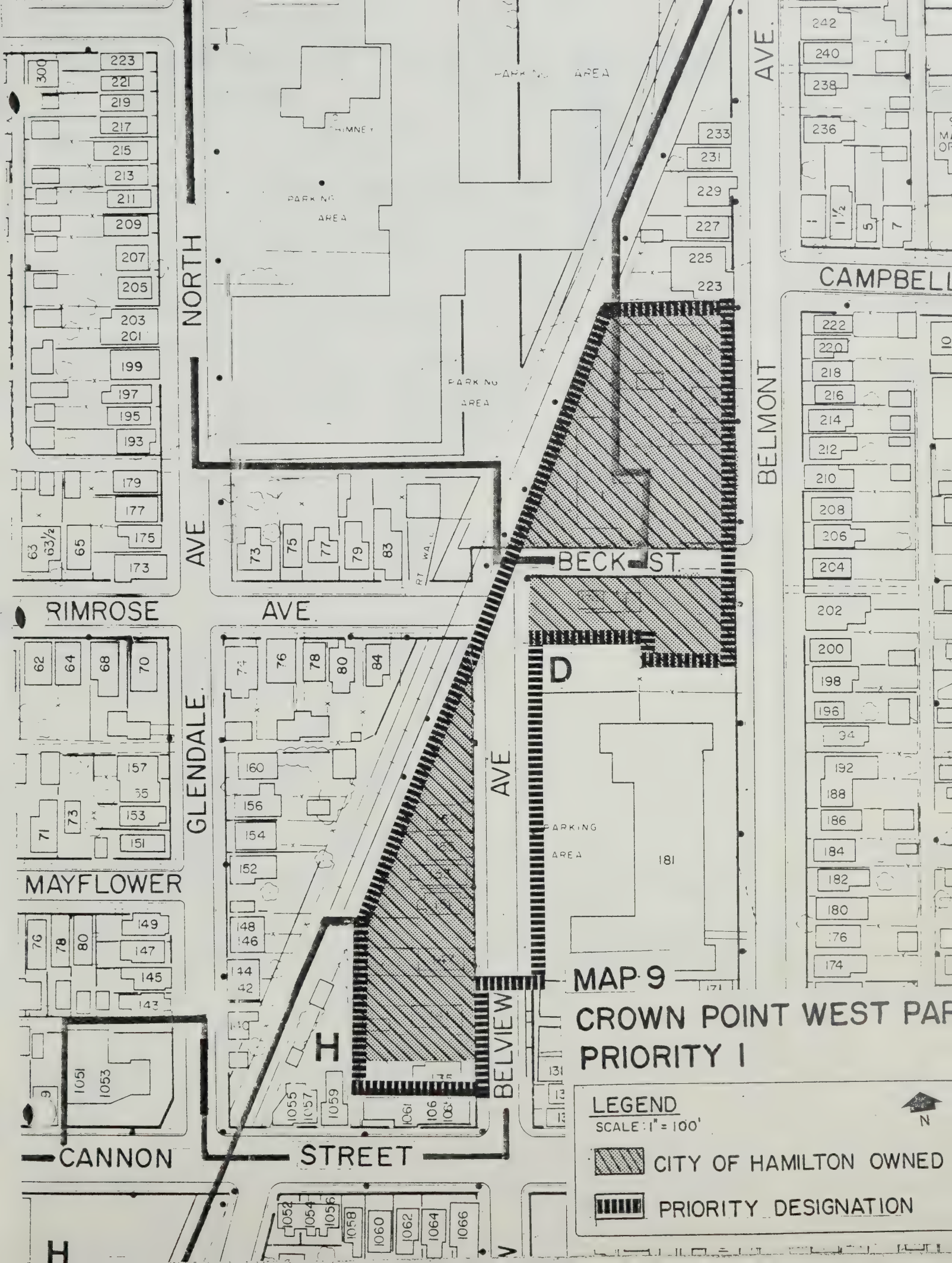
CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION







NORTH

AVE

GLENDAL

MAYFLOWER

CANNON

AVE

STREET

AVE

BELVIEW

BECK ST

BELMONT

AVE

CAMPBELL

# MAP 9 CROWN POINT WEST PARK PRIORITY 1

## LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'



CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION





# MAP 10 HOMESIDE PARK PRIORITY 1

## LEGEND

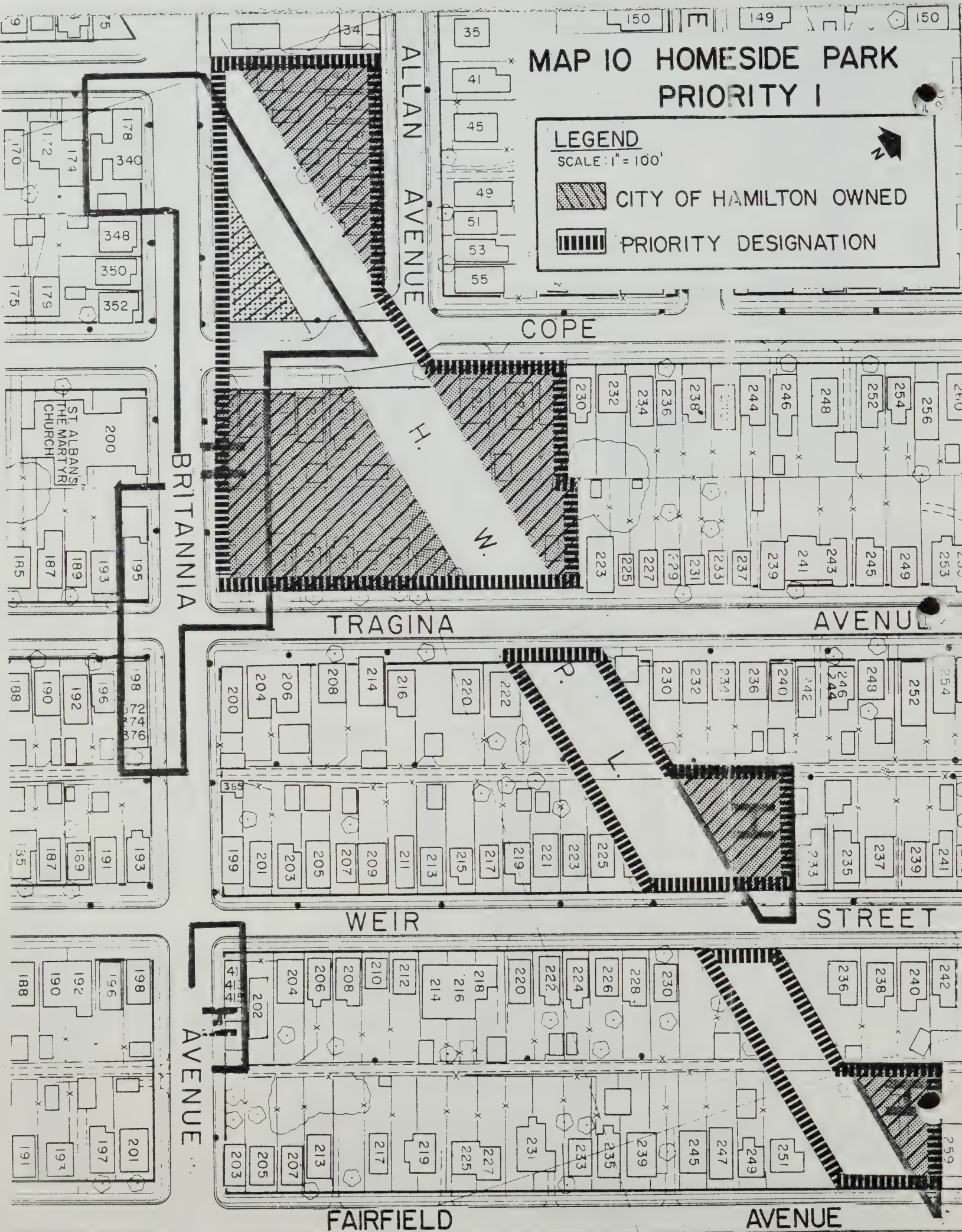
SCALE: 1" = 100'



CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED



PRIORITY DESIGNATION



Commitments from the 5% Parks Fund

February 10, 1988

Parkland Acquisition Program - Albion Falls	\$ 499,500.00
Ontario Land Corporation - Mountain Parklands	<u>116,720.00</u>
	616,220.00
Balance in Reserve	<u>1,986,955.47</u>
Overall Balance in Reserve	<u><u>2,603,175.47</u></u>





Section 46(6) of the Planning Act states:

"The council of a municipality may require the payment of money to the value of the land otherwise required to be conveyed under this section in lieu of such conveyance and for the purpose of determining the amount of the payment the value of the land shall be determined as of the day before the day of the issuance of the building permit in respect of the development or, where more than one building permit is required for the development, as of the day before the day of the issuance of the first permit, and where the owner and the municipality are unable to agree on the value, either party may apply to the Land Compensation Board to have the value determined and the Board shall, in accordance as nearly as may be with the provisions of the Expropriations Act, determine the value of the land."



## PARKS DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Playlot/Playground Equipment

	<u>1987</u>	<u>1986</u>
Fessenden		5,000.00
Montgomery	9,000.00	
Bruce	5,000.00	
Bruleville	5,000.00	
Greenhill and Hildegard	5,000.00	
Shawinigan	5,000.00	5,000.00
Hampton	5,000.00	
Holbrook School	5,000.00	
Inch	5,000.00	
Mohawk Sports	5,000.00	
Quinndale		2,000.00
Myrtle	5,000.00	
Newlands	5,000.00	
Red Hill School	7,920.00	
Scenic	2,500.00	
Eleanor		2,000.00
Richwell	2,500.00	
St. Christopher	5,000.00	
Stinson	10,000.00	
Central School	5,000.00	
Gourley (MacDonald School)		8,000.00
Highview	5,000.00	
St. David's School		6,000.00
Arcade		5,000.00
Holy Rosary		5,000.00
Mountain Drive	9,500.00	
Eastmount		5,000.00
Sherwood (Monseignor DeLaval)	2,500.00	5,000.00
Macassa		5,000.00
Bobby Kerr		4,025.00
Fonthill	5,000.00	
Lionsgate	5,000.00	
Burkholder	5,000.00	
Berrisfield	5,000.00	
Thorner	5,000.00	
Westcliffe East	5,000.00	
Lake Avenue School	5,000.00	
McQueston	5,000.00	
Randall	5,000.00	
J. C. Beamer	12,500.00	
Lindon	10,000.00	
	176,420.00	57,025.00

Installation of Bocci Courts

(Mountain Arena, Bruce, Glencastle and  
Greenhill Parks)

28,000.00

85,025.00





General Development Projects

	<u>1987</u>	<u>1986</u>
Gourley - Stage 3	20,000.00	
Shawinigan - Stage 2	20,000.00	
Eleanor - Stage 2	2,000.00	
Brueville No. 2	9,000.00	
Burkholder No. 1 - Stage 2	25,000.00	
Burkholder No. 2 - Stage 1	25,000.00	
Thorner - Stage 1	20,000.00	
Crown Point West - Preparation for Development	6,000.00	
Hampton Heights - Redevelopment	12,000.00	
Homeside - Completion	5,000.00	
Mountain Brow Parkette - Completion	5,000.00	
Kay Drage Park - Landscaping	10,000.00	
East Avenue Park	6,000.00	
Lake Avenue Park - Stage 3	9,000.00	
Gilkson - Stage 4	12,000.00	
Veiwing Area - Mountain Brow - Stage 1	9,000.00	
Captain Cornelius - Stage 2	5,000.00	
General Development - Various Parks	195,910.00	
Additional Washroom - Gage Park	32,000.00	
Parkette - Mountain Brow	23,000.00	
Landscaped Parking Lot Brian Timmis	150,000.00	
	<u>600,910.00</u>	
	<u>777,330.00</u>	<u>85,025.00</u>

Commitments from the 5% Parks Fund (1987)

Parkland Acquisition Program	
- Albion Falls	499,500.00
Development of Stipely Neighbourhood	
- Foundary Purchase	425,000.00
Ontario Land Corporation	
- Mountain Parklands	<u>116,720.00</u>
	<u>1,041,220.00</u>



PARK DEVELOPMENT BUDGET - '88

A) Thorner Park- Stage II  
Shawinigan Park - Stage III  
Templemead Park  
Greeningdon Park  
Stroud Road Park  
Warburton Park  
Cochrane & Lawrence  
Kay Drage Entrance  
Beulah Park (Lighting)  
Southam Park (Fountain)  
Berrisfield Park (Fountain)  
Bobby Kerr (Fountain)  
North Central Community Park  
Cumberland Parkette  
Globe Park  
Randall Park  
Mt. Brow Lookouts

B) Myrtle Park  
Clinton Street Park  
Bayview Park  
Hayward Park  
Mahoney Park  
Scenic Park

C) Pipeline Extension  
Gage Park Lighting  
Kay Drage  
Lake Avenue  
Hill Street





## DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION

- A. 1. Thorner Park - Stage II  
landscape as per plan
- 2. Shawinigan Park - Stage III  
landscape as per plan
- 3. Templemead Park  
clear, grade & landscape  
plan to be developed
- 4. Greeningdon Park  
clear, grade & landscape  
plan to be developed
- 5. Stroud Road Park - Stage II  
topsoil, grade, seed & landscape
- 6. Warburton Park  
lower berms, relocate plant beds
- 7. Cochrane and Lawrence  
clear, grade & landscape vacant city lot
- 8. Kay Drage Park  
Landscape entrance to park
- 9. Beulah Park  
additional lighting
- 10. Southam Park  
install drinking fountain
- 11. Berrisfield Park  
install drinking fountain
- 12. Bobby Kerr Park  
install drinking fountain
- 13. North Central Community Park  
install large backstop and realign fencing
- 14. Cumberland Parkette  
redeveloped existing park  
plan to be developed
- 15. Globe Park  
construct parking lot and berming along  
Brampton Street

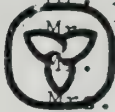
16. Randall Park  
clear access and landscape park  
or B. or E. Property for play area  
plan to be developed
  17. Mt. Brow Lookouts  
construct viewing areas along  
escarpment  
plans to be developed
- B.
1. Myrtle Park  
redevelop existing park  
plan to be developed
  2. Clinton St. Park  
topsoil, grade and seed  
former foundry site
  3. Bayview Park  
redevelop existing park  
North embankment  
plan to be developed
  4. Hayward Park  
redevelop existing park  
plan to be developed
  5. Mahoney Park  
construct parking area and curbing  
and realign fencing
  6. Scenic Park  
construct parking area along Scenic Drive

cc. Council Members

)from Mayor Bob

Mr. Lou Sage, C.A.O.

)Morrow, Feb. 16/88



Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary - Parks and Recreation Comm.)

Mr. Bob Sugden, Culture & Recreation

FEB 4 1988

ONTARIO  
Incredible!

ONTARIO  
Inresistible!

Mrs. Susan Reeder, Secretary - Legislation Committee (for approval of use o

Ontario

City Seal)

Ministry of           Ministère du  
Tourism and           tourisme et  
Recreation           des loisirs  
Sports & Fitness Branch  
8th Floor  
(416) 965-6311

77 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R9

77 rue Bloor ouest  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R9

13.

January 29, 1988

His Worship  
Mayor R. Morrow  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

The Ministry of Tourism and Recreation's Fitness Section in conjunction with the Older Adult Centres' Association of Ontario and Rockport Canada, has developed an Older Adult Walking Program for distribution across Ontario in May 1988. This program provides an opportunity for over 2 million adults in Ontario, aged 55 and over, to participate in a physical activity program developed specifically for their age group.

I am pleased to inform you that of the 25 cities selected for this program, Hamilton has been included as a destination point.

Designed to motivate the older adult population to become more physically active, registrants will accumulate kilometers as they go out for their daily walks. These will add up to an amount representative of the distance across Ontario between Windsor and Ottawa, 755 kilometers. Each of the 25 cities selected as destination points for the program have been assigned a specific number of kilometers. As participants complete the distance necessary for a designated city they will receive a sticker with the city's name and seal to be placed on their walking certificate.



This professionally developed package of a map, brochure/log book, guide to establishing a walking group and participation certificate will be distributed throughout 180 older adult centre's across the province. In conjunction with the launch of the program, walking clinics and press conferences will be held in seven cities throughout Ontario.

As a destination city of this program, my request is that you please forward to me a seal of your city in camera ready artwork form so that we may reproduce them for distribution.

When the program package is completed I will forward you a copy for your review. If you have any further enquiries you can contact me at (416) 965-6311 or by mail at 77 Bloor Street West, 8th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M7A 2R9.

Thank you for your co-operation.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Greg Joy', with a stylized flourish extending from the bottom left.

Greg Joy  
Corporate Fitness Consultant

cc. Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary - Parks and Recreation Committee from Mayor Bob Morrow  
Feb. 16th, 1988 - Is this going to Parks and Recreation Committee? Thanks.  
FEB 16 1988

MAYOR R.M. MORROW

**FOR INFORMATIC**

14.

**REPORT TO:**

Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:**

J. G. Pavelka, Director  
Public Works Department

**DATE:** 1988 February 8

**COMM FILE:** 1-29.1

**DEPT FILE:** 88-6075

**SUBJECT:**

"Tree of Hope" for the 42nd Cub Pack for physically disabled boys.

**BACKGROUND**

Mayor R. Morrow has forwarded a request from Mr. & Mrs. Johnston, leaders of the 42nd Cub Pack for disabled boys, asking the assistance of the City of Hamilton in planting a "Tree of Hope".

This tree would be a symbol of the growth and development that these physically disabled boys can achieve through the scouting movement.

The Horticultural Section of Public Works has been in contact with the Johnstons to discuss the details of this request. Gage Park has been chosen as a suitable location for the "Tree of Hope" and the Horticultural Division is able to provide a suitable tree and all required assistance for proper planting.

May 16, 1988 has been suggested as a date for this ceremony. Future communication between the Horticultural Division and the Johnston's will assure the success of their honorable endeavor.

JP/md

cc Mayor R. Morrow

Jim Pook  
Horticulturist

Peter Booker  
Beautification General Foreman

*S. W. Johnston*

*J. G. Pavelka*





THE CORPORATION OF THE  
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, O

PAT CHOLACH  
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY  
URBAN MUNICIPAL  
COLLECTION

1988 March 15

CA4 ON HBC AOS  
CSIP/  
1988

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1988 March 22  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

DELEGATIONS - 9:30 O'CLOCK A.M.

- A. Audio Visual Presentation - Hamilton's Historic Sites (No copy)
  - B. Inverness Public School - Mr. Andrew Keith
- 
- 1. Minutes of the Tuesday, February 16, 1988 and Tuesday, March 1, 1988 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 2. Environmental Assessment and Provincial Task Force - "Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study" of the Hamilton Waterfront Development

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAR 21 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS





#### CITY SOLICITOR

3. Agreement with Red Birds Baseball Club - Bernie Arbour Stadium

#### DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

4. Ivor Wynne/Brian Timmis Stadium - Renovations
5. Waterproofing - Ivor Wynne Stadium
6. Upgrading - Bernie Arbour Stadium

#### MANAGER OF PURCHASING

7. Supply, Delivery and Installation of Bleachers at Bernie Arbour Stadium
8. Lighting Fixtures - Brian Timmis Stadium/Bernie Arbour Stadium (REPORT TO FOLLOW)
9. Lighting Installation - Bernie Arbour Stadium  
- Brian Timmis Stadium (REPORT TO FOLLOW)
10. Supply and Installation Outfield Fence, Bernie Arbour Stadium Parks
11. Supply and Delivery of various Deciduous Trees, Parks
12. Supply and Delivery of Chlorine during 1988

#### DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

13. Sale of Land at Rear of 306 Lake Avenue North to Pasquale and Maria Ciccaglione

#### DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

14. Drum Corp International (Canada) Ivor Wynne Stadium
15. 13th Annual "Your Festival" - Gage Park - 1988
16. Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium
17. Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association
18. Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park
19. Co-Hosting Golf Tournament - Tiger Cat Football Club



HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

20. The Children's Museum Long Range Development Plan - Terms of Reference

MISCELLANEOUS

21. C.P.R.A. Conference, Vancouver, B.C. - August 14-18, 1988

ARTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

22. Selection of New Members





# OUTSTANDING ITEMS

## PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2. Japanese Theme Park		Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
3. Feasibility Study - Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 9, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report Pending following pilot Project
4. Future Stadium Development	April 2, 1986	Miss Schimmel Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
5. Churchill Fields Park - berming/fencing	March 20, 1986	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
6. Twin Pad Arena	Oct. 1987	Legal Dept.	Report Pending
7. Street Signage	Nov. 3, 1987	Adhoc Committee Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
8. Request to include Board of Education properties under Loitering in Parks By-law	Nov. 13, 1987	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow





B

CITY COUNCIL  
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman John Smith

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2732 • RES. (416) 387-0066 — WARD 6

March 14, 1988

MEMO TO: Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman John Smith

RE: Mr. Andrew Keith  
895 Upper Gage, Apt. 53  
Hamilton, Ontario

-----

This gentlemen and his wife would like to appear before the Parks and Recreation Committee to put forward the idea that Inverness Public School on Upper Wentworth Street be used for a Senior Citizens Centre.

JS:jf



## FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 March 15

COMM FILE:

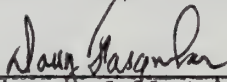
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Inverness Public School

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Hamilton Board of Education be advised that the City of Hamilton has no further interest in acquiring the Inverness Public School for use as a Senior Citizens Centre.

for   
Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

- (1) The Inverness Public School was opened in 1912 and is located at 402 Upper Wentworth Street (Opposite Crockett Street).
- (2) Reasons for not utilizing this school for a Senior Citizens Centre include: Size - too large at 23,000 square feet; Non-Accessibility - the building (excluding the basement) is on four different levels, each separated by flights of stairs of up to 24 steps, which is inappropriate for both Senior Citizens and the disabled as well as emergency personnel; Lack of an appropriate large assembly area to accommodate 300 to 400 people at one time for shows or dances; Poor ventilation and heating as well as poor insulation - cold and drafty in Winter and hot in Summer; Windows are single pane or fiberglass panels -major renovation and refitting required- plumbing, lighting, electrical, fire code, etc., at which point the building will still be old; and, building supervision and security would be a problem because of numerous entrances/exits.

- (3) The above-mentioned reasons for not wishing to consider this building are supported and endorsed by the Senior Citizen's Council.
- (4) Staff of the Culture and Recreation Department assigned to work with the Senior's Council will be meeting the Real Estate Department staff to review needs and criteria for such a Centre in order to obtain additional sites for review by the Senior's Council.

c.c. J. Schatz, Secretary  
Executive Committee



Tuesday, February 16, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman  
Alderman T. Cook  
Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Alderman J. Smith

Regrets: Mayor R. Morrow (Civic Business)

Also Present: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director, Culture and  
Recreation Department  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property

The minutes of the Tuesday, February 2, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were approved as amended to show Alderman Copps and Alderman Smith as being opposed to the 1988-1989 Capital Conservation and Recreational Facilities Program, as outlined on page two of the minutes.

1988-1989 Capital  
Conservation and  
Recreational Facilities  
Program

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Boat Launching Site in Western Lake Ontario:

Boat Launching Site  
in Western Lake Ontario

- (a) That the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority be advised that the City has no immediate plans or financial resources designated to develop and operate a boat launching facility at the western end of Lake Ontario.
- (b) That the development of a boat launching facility be referred to The Planning Department for review through the Neighbourhood Plan Process for the Beach in conjunction with, and as recommended in the "Hamilton Beach Concept Plan" by Moore/George Associates Inc.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of the Culture and Recreation respecting playground equipment for Globe Park:

Playground Equipment  
- Globe Park

- (a) That approval be given for the purchase and installation of traditional playground equipment for Globe Park at a cost of up to \$5 000 in accordance with the policy approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and amended on 1986, October 28.
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting City owned land at the North-West Corner of Parkdale Avenue South and Queenston Road:

North-West Corner of  
Parkdale Avenue South  
and Queenston Road

That the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be advised that the land at the north-west corner of Parkdale Avenue South and Queenston Road forms part of Parkdale Park and it is not available for sale because it is not surplus to municipal requirements.



Additional and  
Alterations for Scott  
Park Arena

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting Additional and Alterations for the Scott Park Arena:

- (a) That approval be given to a revised estimated cost of \$569 000, for the additions and alterations to Scott Park Arena.
- (b) That a revised maximum contract amount of \$19 000 for engineering consultant services be approved.
- (c) That a new maximum contract amount of \$2 500 be approved to obtain a specifications consultant.
- (d) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee the method of financing the additional \$219 000 required to continue the project.

Optimist International  
for a "Just Say No Week"

An item respecting a request by the Optimist International for a "Just Say No Week" in the City of Hamilton was tabled to the next meeting with instructions that Mr. Leo Bertuzzi, President of the Optimist Club of Hamilton Inc. be invited to the next meeting to make a short presentation.

Mount Hamilton Minor  
Hockey Association

A letter dated January 28, 1988 from Mr. Fred Fletcher, President of the Mount Hamilton Minor Hockey Association, was received by the Committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

R. C. Prowse  
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

Tuesday, March 1, 1988  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman  
Mayor R. Morrow  
Alderman T. Cooke  
Alderman B. Hinkley  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman R. Wheeler  
Alderman J. Smith

Regrets: Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Also Present: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
Mr. R. Sugden, Department of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Department  
Mr. K. Christenson, Public Works Department  
Mrs. B. Spademan, Public Works Department  
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officers  
Mr. D. Godley, Planning Department  
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property  
Mrs. M. Caye, Hamilton Board of Education

Mr. Leo Bertuzzi, President of the Hamilton Optimist Club of Hamilton Inc. appeared before the Committee to request the use of Gage Park and the Bandshell on Saturday, May 7, 1988, in connection with the "Just Say No" To Substance Abuse Campaign.

Hamilton Optimist Club  
of Hamilton Inc.

A staff information report from the Culture and Recreation Department indicated that the following had been mutually agreed upon by the Campaign organizers and the Culture and Recreation Departments Staff:

- (a) Attendance at the May 7, function would be approximately 5 000 Hamilton youths.
- (b) The Optimist Club would require the use of Gage Park and the Bandshell from 12:00 noon until approximately 4:00 p.m., on Saturday, May 7, 1988.
- (c) The Optimist Club will be supplying the following:
  - i. Free hot dogs and pop, to be distributed from a portable kitchen (trailer).
  - ii. Sound system and lighting.
  - iii. Adequate Police security.
- (d) The Optimist Club have also agreed to make every effort to keep the park clean and orderly, however, in the event any major or excessive clean up is required on the part of the City, the Optimist Club have agreed to pay charges.

The City will provide the following:

- (a) The Bandshell at no charge to the Optimist Club.
- (b) Washrooms will be open and hydro will be available.
- (c) Extra garbage receptacles and staff for normal clean up.

Mr. Bertuzzi indicated to the Committee that this was agreeable with his organization and thanked the Committee for its favourable consideration.

## Age and Action Club

With respect to a request by Mr. Wilson of the Age and Action Club, to appear before the Committee, it was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Gallagher that Mr. Wilson be invited to attend the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee. Carried.

## Sam Lawrence Park

The Committee reviewed a draft report of the proposed redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park as outlined in a report from the Director of Public Works, dated 1988 February 18 - File No. 88-Sam Lawrence.

## Proposed Redevelopment Projects

Following a staff presentation on the proposed redevelopment projects, the Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works:

- (a) That the draft report for Sam Lawrence Park redevelopment, February 1988 be received subject to public input.
- (b) That staff be directed to estimate the costs for various aspects being proposed for redevelopment, including the appropriate signage.
- (c) That staff be directed to prepare displays for a public information centre to be held later this spring. (It is understood that the Parks and Recreation Committee will review the information and panels prior to the public information centre).

Golf Sub-Committee  
- Tee Markers in the  
Civic Golf Courses

Mr. Ian Giles, Vice President of the Golf Sub-Committee, appeared before the Committee relative to an item dealing with advertising on the tee markers in the Civic Golf Courses.

After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation of the Golf Sub-Committee:

That approval be granted to proceed to enter into a joint venture with the Junior Golf Foundation, to erect signs on tees at Civic Golf Courses and to sell advertising space on same, subject to terms and conditions outlined below:

- (a) Net proceeds generated as a result of this proposal be disbursed as follows:  
50% to the City  
50% to Junior Golf Foundation
- (b) The advertising space be sold at the rate of \$1 000 per sign, for this first year.
- (c) Signs for all 18 holes on any one course must be sold prior to erecting signs at any hole.
- (d) The signs will become the property of the City of Hamilton.
- (e) No alcohol or tobacco advertising will be permitted.

1988 March 1

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the City Solicitor respecting the expropriation of properties for the Corktown and Stinson Neighbourhood Priority One Parks:

That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to:

- (a) Give notice to all owners, registered owners and tenants of 117 West Avenue South, 123 West Avenue South, 32 Stinson Street and 141 Walnut Street South, of the City's application to expropriate for parks and municipal purposes.
- (b) Advertise Notice of the City's application in a newspaper as required by the Expropriations Act; and,
- (c) Sign and receive the said application for approval of these expropriations.

NOTE: To complete the Priority One Parks in the Corktown and Stinson Neighbourhoods, acquisition of the last four houses as mentioned above, is required.

Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Eastmount Community Centre:

- (a) That the City be responsible for the management and operation of the Eastmount Recreation Centre.
- (b) That in order to encourage the Eastmount Recreation Council to provide programs and services of a community-based nature, Eastmount Recreation Centre be made available to that organization, free of charge for such purposes on the understanding that:
  - i. the use of the facility will be limited to those dates, times and programs for which application is made and approval granted
  - ii. the responsibility for the cleanliness of the facility relative to such uses described above, is assumed by the Eastmount Recreation Council
  - iii. keys issued to designated officers of the Eastmount Recreation Council will not be duplicated or transferred without prior and written approval of the Director of Culture and Recreation or designate.
- (c) That use of the Centre by any community group be at the discretion of the Director of Culture and Recreation or as approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee.
- (d) That the use of the Centre by individuals and private organizations be made available at times not required for community purposes at a rental rate of \$60 per 4 hour period.
- (e) That the cost of utilities, maintenance, and cleaning services as required, be assumed by the City.

Expropriation of  
Properties  
- Corktown and Stinson  
Neighbourhood  
Priority One Parks

Eastmount Community  
Centre



Pro-Managers at Chedoke  
and King's Forest

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Pro-Managers at Chedoke and King's Forest:

That the agreement between the City and Mr. R. Goodes for the Chedoke Golf and Ski facility and the agreement between the City and Mr. D. Shock for the King's Forest Golf and Ski facility, be renewed for a one year period from December 1, 1987 to November 30, 1988, under the same terms and conditions and without a salary increase for the above period of time.

Pleasure Skating at  
Public Arenas

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Standards for Pleasure Skating at Public Arenas, as outlined in a report dated 1988 February 24:

That the goals set out in Appendix "A" to develop "Standards for Pleasure Skating at Public Arenas" for municipal arenas to be phased-in over the next three years, be approved.

Rosedale Tennis Club

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Rosedale Tennis Club:

- (a) That the 1984 agreement between the City and The Rosedale Tennis Club be amended to allow for:
- i. The Club's annual loan payment and the Club's annual contribution towards the City owned tennis "bubble" (lease back payment) to the City totalling \$20 000/year for 5 years, be deferred for a five year period at which time the matter would be reviewed by the City Treasurer and the Director of Culture and Recreation.
  - ii. The City to be responsible for repairs and ongoing maintenance for the Rosedale Tennis Club, including the repair and maintenance of fences, mechanical and lighting equipment necessary to the operations of all buildings and grounds excluding minor maintenance.
- NOTE: It is understood that Minor Maintenance refers to light-duty cleaning.
- iii. The Club to continue to be responsible for: the maintenance of the court surfaces, caretaking and cleaning of premises; the annual installation, removal and storage of the bubble; the supply and maintenance of all chattels including furniture, television, kitchen equipment and court grooming equipment etc.
  - iv. All remaining portions of the agreement are to remain unchanged.
- (b) That the Director of the Property Department be authorized to proceed with the repair of deficiencies currently existing in the buildings, at an estimated cost of \$15 800.
- (c) That a Club Manager acceptable to both the City and the Club be hired jointly by the Club and the City to carry out such duties as to be determined by the City and the Club in order to manage the Club.
- (d) That the City and the Club each pay 50% of the cost to employ the Club Manager.

1988 March 1

- (e) That the Finance Committee be requested to determine the method of financing the City's portion of the additional costs.

NOTE: Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the display location of the T. H. & B. Steam Engine #103:

That NO ACTION be taken at this time to move the T. H. & B. Steam Engine #103 from Wentworth Heritage Village to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, due to the collection mandate of the Museum and the cost.

NOTE: An estimate amount of \$63 000 was quoted in 1985 from a contractor to move the locomotive from the Village to the Steam Museum.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Use of Trust Funds for Education/Interpretive Programming - Dundurn Castle:

That approximately \$3 000 be used from Trust Fund Account #0279-05 for the purchase of reproduction artifacts to interpret the social history of Dundurn Castle.

NOTE: This purchase will safeguard against wear and tear of the original artifacts presently being used/demonstrated for hands-on programming purposes. Expenditures from this Trust Fund require the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the use of Trust Funds to purchase camera accessories - Children's Museum:

That an amount of \$1 000 be used from Trust Account #0279-03 to purchase camera accessories for the Children's Museum.

NOTE: This equipment is required for visual documentation of artifacts and exhibitions and to record special events. Expenditures from this Trust Fund require the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Committee discussed a joint report of the Director of Local Planning, Culture and Recreation and Public Works respecting a policy for Park Expenditures.

The recommendations were outlined in a report dated February 1, 1988 File No. P5-8-4-6.

Following the presentation the Committee approved the following recommendations:

- (a) That the parks expenditure policies as outlined in the report dated February 1, 1988 File No. P5-8-4-6, be adopted by Council to guide park expenditures.
- (b) That the priority one park Account No. 0408-C1609(homeside) be closed and the overdraft be paid from the reserved balance (Account No. 0280-11).

T. H. & B. Steam Engine  
#103

Trust Funds for  
Education/Interpretive  
Programming  
- Dundurn Castle

Trust Funds to purchase  
camera accessories  
- Children's Museum

Policy for Park  
Expenditures

(c) That \$300 000 be transferred to the Stinson Account No. 0408C6607 from the reserved balance (Account No. 0280-11).

NOTE: Item No. 11 of the Policies outlined on page 9 was amended to show that \$100 000 average over five years on play equipment and \$180 000 would be the ceiling for play equipment in 1988.

It was moved by Alderman Copps, seconded by Alderman Gallagher that item 10 on page 9 which dealt with the expenditures from the 5% fund on development of Parks not to take place if the balance in the reserve is reduced to less than one million, be tabled pending further information from staff.  
Carried.

Older Adult Walking  
Program

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation respecting the development of an Older Adult Walking Program.

This program provides an opportunity for over two million adults in Ontario, age 55 and over, to participate in a physical activity program developed specifically for their age groups.

It indicated that Hamilton had been included as a destination point for this program. The Committee authorized a request that a seal of the City of Hamilton in camera ready art work form be forwarded to Mr. Greg Joy, Corporate Fitness Consultant, so that they could be reproduced for distribution.

In response to a request from Mr. and Mrs. Johnson, leaders of the 42nd Cub Pack for disabled boys, the Committee authorized the Director of Public Works to proceed with the planting of a "Tree of Hope" in a suitable location in Gage Park. May 16, 1988 was suggested as a suitable date for this ceremony.

Hamilton Perimeter  
Road Phase 1  
- Tabled

Alderman Copps requested that an item dealing with the Hamilton Perimeter Road Phase 1 Report be tabled at this time.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

R. C. Prowse  
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp



## FOR ACTION

2

### REPORT TO:

Parks and Recreation Committee

### FROM:

Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director,  
Community Development

DATE: 1988 March 17  
COMM FILE: 607-0001.3  
DEPT FILE:

### SUBJECT:

Environmental Assessment and Provincial Task Force -  
"Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study"  
of the Hamilton Waterfront Development.

### RECOMMENDATION

- 1.a) That the Contract between the City and B.A.R. Environmental dated 1987 July 28, be amended to include the co-ordination of the Provincial Task Force Study on the Waterfront Proposal with the Environmental Assessment presently underway and,
- b) That an amending agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor be executed by the Mayor and City Clerk.
2. That the Mayor and City Clerk execute an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with the Province of Ontario to allow the Province to release one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.) to the City towards the costs of the Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study of the Waterfront Master Plan.

*E. W. Kowalski* *repm*

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

### BACKGROUND

On 1987 August 24, David Peterson announced a Provincial commitment of ten million, two hundred thousand dollars (\$10,200,000.) towards Hamilton's Waterfront Development. Two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000.) was to be made immediately available to finance comprehensive market, financial feasibility and economic impact studies on the waterfront project.



Mr. Peterson said, "I share Hamilton's faith in its waterfront. It is an untapped resource to be developed for the benefit of the people of Hamilton and for the enjoyment of visitors to the city".

At the Province's suggestion, an intergovernmental Task Force was formed to help co-ordinate the study. Consultants have been interviewed for the purposes of undertaking the study which will be conducted as part of the Environmental Assessment process. Terms of Reference for the study are available from the Department of Community Development.

B.A.R. Environmental are presently co-ordinating the City's Environmental Assessment Document and have agreed to the City's request to also undertake the Co-ordination of this Provincially funded study by amending their present contract. Using B.A.R. Environmental for the Task Force Study will ensure continuity and avoid duplication of work in both studies. Sufficient funds are available in the approved Environmental Assessment Contract with B.A.R. This work would represent an expanded study to the one outlined in the Environmental Assessment proposal.

Should the Task Force Study not be undertaken at this time, the City would not be able to take advantage of the Provincial grant towards its cost (as it must be accepted by the City no later than 1988 March 31), and would jeopardize the commitment of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.) from the Province.

5

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: K.A. Rouff  
City Solicitor

DATE: 1988 March 16  
COMM.FILE:  
DEPT.FILE: 100-1.  
1-1.359

SUBJECT:

Agreement - Use of Bernie Arbour Stadium by  
The Hamilton Baseball Association Inc.,  
(c.o.b. as The Hamilton Red Birds)

BACKGROUND:

1. At its meeting on November 5, 1987, Council authorized the above-mentioned Agreement by adopting, Items 1 and 2 of the 19th Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee.

2. At its meeting on January 26, 1988, Council adopted Item 1 of the 3rd Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee which authorized, inter alia, the following:

- a) an increase in the estimated expenditures for the renovations to the Stadium from \$342,000 to \$472,500;
- b) that the renovations not be commenced until the Contract with the Red Birds was executed;
- c) the Contract include a financial penalty clause in the event the Red Birds do not complete the term of the Contract.
- d) the Contract be reviewed by the Parks & Recreation Committee prior to approval.

3. Attached, pursuant to No. 2(d) above, is a copy of the Contract forwarded to the Club. The Contract has not as yet been approved by the Club but is being forwarded to the Committee now having regard to the delays caused by the Injunction Application and the closeness of the upcoming season. Once we have received the Club's comments, we will advise the Committee of any major amendments requested and seek instruction as to same, as well as the amount and/or terms of the penalty clause referred to in 2(c) above. (Our suggested clause is referred to in 4(f) below).

4. The following is a brief summary of the major provisions of the Agreement:

- a) the Contract is divided into an Index and the following Parts:
  - I - Schedules, Licences, Term;
  - II - Club's Covenants
  - III - Additional Covenants by Club Applicable to Concessions Only
  - IV - City's Covenants
  - V - General

- b) **Licence:** - The Agreement grants to the Hamilton Red Birds the right to use Bernie Arbour Stadium for:

- i) Baseball - see paragraph 2;
- ii) Operation of Concessions - see paragraph 3.

- c) **Term:** - see paragraph 4:

From the date of execution of the Agreement to November 30, 1990. The Club has 2 one-year options to extend which, if exercised would extend the term to November 30, 1992.

- d) **Licence Fees/Percentages:**

- i) Baseball - \$250/game, \$375/double headers (see para.14);
- ii) Beer: - paragraph 53 provides that the City will support an application by the Club for the sale of beer at Club games provided that the City shall determine the number of Club games at which beer may be sold. The City shall not be entitled to any percentage in respect of beer sales at Club games. However, if the City agrees to the sale of beer at events other than Club games and a licence for same is granted, then the City and the Club shall agree upon what percentage of sales the City is entitled to (see paragraph 15.1). Additional provisions relating the manner in which Beer is to be sold, etc. are included in Part III.
- iii) Concessions: - The Club is obliged to operate the Concessions at all games, events and activities held at the Park (see para. 5.1). The City is entitled to 15% of gross sales (after taxes). The sale of Concessions is governed specifically by Part III.

- e) **Good Standing with New York-Penn League:** - Paragraph 23 requires the Club to:

- i) provide written confirmation from the New York Penn League that the League consents to the playing of Club Games at Bernie Arbour Stadium for the duration of the Agreement;
- ii) maintain its good standing with the League.

- f) **Security Deposit/Renovations:** - A standard requirement of City Concession Contracts is a security deposit (Cash, Letter of Credit or Certified Cheque) which can be drawn upon by the City in the event the Concessionaire fails to perform. As this Agreement deals (at least in part) with Concessions, (see clause (b) above) a clause relating to a security deposit has been included (see paragraph 24). To reflect the matter of the renovations being undertaken by the City, the standard concession clause has been expanded to specifically include the right of the City to draw upon the security deposit having regard to the



monies expended by the City for the said renovations (see paragraph 24(d)). Subject to any changes requested by the Club, IT WILL BE NECESSARY FOR THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE AN APPROPRIATE AMOUNT FOR THE SECURITY DEPOSIT, HAVING REGARD TO THE COST OF THE RENOVATIONS.

Because of the duration of the Agreement (potentially 5 years), the Security is limited to cash or a Letter of Credit.

- g) **Insurance:** - Having regard to the nature of the use (Professional Baseball) we have, in addition to the City's standard Insurance requirements, requested Accidental Death and Dismemberment Coverage for all participants. It is our understanding that the Insurance for the Red Birds is carried by the Major League Club. Accordingly, such Insurance Coverage should already be in place.
- h) **Termination:** - The City may, where the Club fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the Agreement, terminate the Contract upon 30 days' notice and (pursuant to paragraph 24) apply the Security Deposit.
- i) **Priority:** - Having regard to the City's continuing efforts to host major athletic competitions, the Club's priority in use of the Stadium has been made subject to any provincial, national or international event of which the City has given 6 months Notice.
- j) **Additional Responsibilities:** - With the initial recommendation by the Culture & Recreation Department, Council was provided with a "flow Sheet" of the obligations of the City and the club. The "flow sheet" has been "broken down" and appears in the Agreement as Schedules "C" and "D" being the obligations of the City and the Club respectively.

RCR:ead  
atth.

---

c.c. Mr. P. Kuppe, Building Commissioner

c.c. Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation  
Attention: Mr. D. Farquhar





## FOR ACTION

4

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.  
Director of Public Works

**DATE:** 1988 March 16

**COMM FILE:**

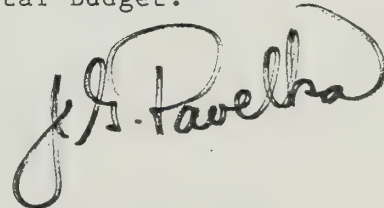
**DEPT FILE:** 88-IWS/BT

SUBJECT:

Ivor Wynne/Brian Timmis Stadium Complex  
- Five Year Improvement Program

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the 5 year renovation and repair program for the Ivor Wynne/Brian Timmis Stadium Complex as outlined on the attached be approved.
2. That the Executive Committee be requested to incorporate this 5 year improvement program in the City's Five Year Capital Budget.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The unencumbered balance for renovations and repairs to Ivor Wynne Stadium, Account No. 0408-C3625 presently has a balance of \$318,823.

The unencumbered balance is sufficient to cover the funds for 1988 the proposed renovations to Ivor Wynne Stadium and leave approximately \$134,023 unencumbered for 1989.

The total amount of \$170,000 for the upgrading and renovations to Brian Timmis Stadium was previously submitted in the Capital Budget for 1988 and an additional amount of \$260,000 was submitted for improvements for 1990.

Accordingly, the amounts presently not in the Capital Budget are the following.

Ivor Wynne Stadium  
1989 - \$335,000  
1990 - \$192,500  
1991 - \$209,000  
1992 - \$1,422,000

BACKGROUND:

The attached matrix outlines the renovations and repairs the estimated cost to undertake the work and the year that the work is scheduled to be undertaken for the Ivor Wynne and Brian Timmis Stadium Complex.

A detailed description of what the problems are and what work will be undertaken for each renovation/repair will be forwarded under separate cover.

JGP/pr

Attach.

c.c.: E. Matthews  
Treasury Department

IVOR WYNNE & BRIAN TIMMIS STADIA  
 RENOVATIONS & REPAIRS  
 5 YEAR PROGRAMME

Item NO.	DESCRIPTION	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	TOTAL
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
"IVOR WYNNE STADIUM"							
1	REPLACE BEAM & WATERPROOFING						
a	REPLACE BEAMS & COLUMNS 31-45 EAST END STANDS	\$36,225	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,225
b	WATERPROOFING SECTIONS 14 - 21	\$68,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,850
c	REMOVAL OF EAST WALL (CAUSING DETERIORATION)	\$1,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,700
d	CONSULTANT'S FEE	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
e	REMOVAL & REPLACING OF SEATS	\$9,025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,025
f	REPLACE BEAMS & COLUMNS 1 - 30 WATERPROOF SECTIONS 21 - 30	\$0	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$0	\$285,000
2	STEPS FROM PRESS BOX & SECURITY GATES	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000
3	COMPLETE SOUND SYSTEM	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
4	REPLACE WHEELCHAIR STAND	\$18,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
	TICKET BOOTH - REPLACE TWO WOOD BOOTHS WITH ONE IN CONCRETE BLOCK	\$23,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000
6	REPLACEMENT OF FLOODLIGHTING SYSTEM	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$87,000	\$227,000
7	REPLACEMENT OF ASTRO TURF	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,325,000	\$1,325,000 ***
8 a	ASPHALT OVERLAY (RESURFACE) END ZONE AREA	\$0	\$0	\$17,500	\$0	\$0	\$17,500
b	ASPHALT OVERLAY - NORTH-WEST, NORTH-EAST & SOUTH-WEST CORNERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,000	\$0	\$34,000
9	SCOREBOARD REMOVAL EAST END	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
10	CONVERT VACANT EAST END ROOM TO HANDICAPPED WASHROOM	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
11	EXPOSE, CLEAN & EPOXY BEAMS COLUMNS - SOUTH STANDS	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$50,000
TOTALS - IVOR WYNNE		\$184,800	\$335,000	\$192,500	\$209,000	\$1,422,000	\$2,343,300
		- TO BE FUNDED THROUGH CURRENT BUDGET					



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	TOTAL
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
"BRIAN TIMMIS STADIUM"							
12	UPGRADING OF FLOODLIGHTING	\$130,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000 ***
13	PRESS BOX-CONSTRUCTION	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000 ***
14	FENCE REPLACEMENT						
a	MELROSE AVENUE	\$0	\$0	\$13,000	\$0	\$0	\$13,000
b	BALSAM AVENUE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$12,000
15	SOUND SYSTEM	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000 ***
16	NEW BUILDING - SOUTH SIDE ENTRANCE WAY, WASHROOMS, CLUBROOM, CONCESSIONS CHANGE ROOMS	\$0	\$0	\$260,000	\$0	\$0	\$260,000 ***
-----							
TOTALS - BRIAN TIMMIS		\$170,000	\$0	\$273,000	\$12,000	\$0	\$455,000

=====							
	\$354,800	\$335,000	\$465,500	\$221,000	\$1,422,000	\$2,798,300	
	12.68%	11.97%	16.64%	7.90%	50.82%	100.00%	
***	- PROPOSED IN 1988 - 1992 CAPITAL BUDGET					\$1,755,000	

## FOR ACTION

5

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka  
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 March 14  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: 88-IWS

SUBJECT:

Ivor Wynne Stadium  
Replacement of Beams and Waterproofing

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) That staff be directed to proceed, at this time, to perform remedial work on the east end zone seats - Sections 14 to 21 - including (a) replacement or cleaning and protection of columns 31 - 45 and associated beams, (b) waterproofing, (c) removal of the east wall below the level of the stands, (d) removal and replacement of seating and (e) a fee for consultants at an estimated cost of \$125,800.
- 2) That the funds for this work be charged to Account Number 0408-C3625

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The estimated value of the works proposed is \$125,800

BACKGROUND

During a heavy downpour the east end washrooms are all but unuseable and for the last two games of the 1987 season we temporarily repaired trips and gaps in these east stands. Once this work has been undertaken, the old refreshment booth recently acquired for the Tiger Cats could be utilized for wheelchair washroom space Steeler clubroom, spare dressing room, or referees room.

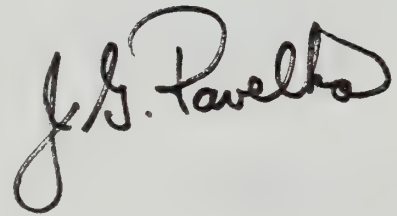
The price for waterproofing is based on the 1984 cost for waterproofing the south stands - including repair of horizontal joints etc. (London Caulking).

The cost for this work is estimated as follows:

a.	REPLACE BEAMS & COLUMNS 31 - 45	\$ 36,25
	EAST END STANDS	
b.	WATERPROOFING SECTIONS 14 - 21	\$ 68,850
c.	REMOVAL OF EAST WALL	\$ 1,700
	(CAUSING DETERIORATION)	
d.	CONSULTANT'S FEE	\$ 10,000
e.	REMOVAL & REPLACING OF SEATS	<u>\$ 9,025</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$125,800</b>

In order for this work to be completed in time for the 1988 Tiger Cat season, work must begin as soon as possible.

JGP/md



## FOR ACTION

**REPORT TO:** Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. G. Pavelka, Director  
Public Works Department

**DATE:** 1988 March 16

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:** 88-BA

**SUBJECT:**

Bernie Arbour Stadium Upgrading

**RECOMMENDATION**

1. That the staff be authorized to engage the services of a consultant architect to proceed with the design of the required changes to the stadium structure at an estimate cost of \$13,000 - monies are part of the approved upgrading budget, account number 0364 9819 - 703-5883.
2. That the staff proceed to make arrangements to obtain temporary facilities required at the stadium, until such times as the originally approved structural upgrading is completed, at an estimated cost of \$12,000.
3. That the Finance Committee be requested to recommend the source of funding.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)**

Contained in the Recommendation.

**BACKGROUND**

The Parks and Recreation Committee at their meeting of January 19th, 1988, instructed the staff not to proceed with the upgrading of the stadium until such times as they had approved the agreement with the Red Birds Baseball Club. With the petitioning for an injunction against the use of the Bernie Arbour Stadium by the Red Birds, the City legal representatives instructed the staff not to proceed with any further negotiation to obtain an approved agreement or proceed with any renovations.

Therefore, this has caused a delay of 8 weeks in what was a previously tight schedule in the design and construction of the structural changes to the building, forcing the staff to look at alternative means of making the Bernie Arbour Stadium usable by the Red Birds for this coming season.

The original schedule for this work as proposed by the Architects Division showed the start of design work as January 29th with a completion of construction date as May 15th. This would have completed the structure upgrading in time for the opening of the Stadium season.

*J. G. Pavelka*



The new schedule for the work, with a start of design in early April would mean construction could start by September 15th, following the close of the 1988 season, with construction completion by December.

Because the stadium structure upgrading will not be in place for this season, it will be necessary to rent portable washrooms as well as mobile units to accommodate the umpires and team manager. The cost for these rentals and service required would be \$4,000 per month for 3 months for a total of \$12,000.

JGP/RCN/pr

# FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER  
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 March 14  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF BLEACHERS AT BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM

## RECOMMENDATION

That a purchase order be issued to W. H. Reynolds (Cambridge) Ltd., Cambridge in the amount of \$134,810.50 for the supply, delivery and installation of Bleachers at Bernie Arbour Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in Work Done for Others Account 0364-9823.

---

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above RECOMMENDATION

## BACKGROUND-Proposal Analysis

W.H. Reynolds (Cambridge) Ltd., Cambridge	\$134,810.50
Henderson Recreation Equipment Ltd., Norwich	155,400.00

All taxes and charges included. Seven suppliers were requested to bid. One declined and four did not respond.



10

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER  
PURCHASING

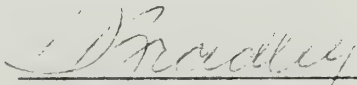
DATE: 1988 February 25  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & INSTALL OUTFIELD FENCE, BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM  
PARKS

RECOMMENDATION

That a purchase order be issued to King Fence, Oakville in the amount of \$10,890 for the supply and installation of an outfield fence at Bernie Arbour Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) quotations received. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account #0364-9823.

  
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND- Quotation Analysis

King Fence, Oakville	\$10,890.00
Harvey Caron Fences Ltd., Hamilton	11,121.40
Lundy Fence, Mississauga	11,930.00
F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton	12,430.00





## FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER  
PURCHASING

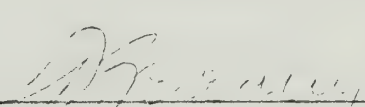
DATE: 1988 February 25  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF VARIOUS DECIDUOUS TREES, PARKS

### RECOMMENDATION

That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries, Waterdown in the amount of \$39,600 plus applicable taxes, for the supply and delivery of various deciduous trees for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account 0393-3323 and General Horticultural Maintenance Account #0364-3723.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above RECOMMENDATION

### BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Connon Nurseries, Waterdown	\$39,600
Sunset Landscape Construction, Ancaster	51,307 *
Redleaf Nurseries, Hornby	8,300 **
Sheridan Nurseries Ltd., Georgetown	14,445 ***
Mori Nurseries Limited, Niagara-on-the-Lake	14,950 **
Total selecting lowest lot price	41,755.50
* Bid 23 of 24 items-Unit prices higher in each category	
** Bid 6 of 24 items	
*** Bid 10 of 24 items	

Provincial sales tax extra at 7% Eleven suppliers were requested to bid. Two declined and four did not respond.



12

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER  
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 March 3  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF CHLORINE DURING 1988

RECOMMENDATION

That a purchase order be issued to Stanchem, Toronto for the supply of Chlorine and the delivery to various recreation facilities of the Culture & Recreation Department as and when required during 1988, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

- \$89.76 per 68 kg. cylinder plus 7% PST to March 31, 1988. Prices subject to change on the first day of each calendar quarter with 30 days notice of impending increases. \$225.00 deposit on returnable containers.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in various accounts.

  
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Stanchem, Toronto	\$89.76 per 68 kg.
Harrisons & Crosfield, Downsview	89.76 per 68 kg.

Provincial sales tax extra at 7%.

Stanchem is being recommended as this supplier had the contract last year and offers a delivery system to individual recreation facilities whereby cylinders are replaced as required on a regular basis thereby reducing deposit investment and lower inventory costs.





13

**FOR ACTION**

**REPORT TO:** Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

**FROM:** Mr. D.W. Vyce, Director of Property

**DATE:** March 7, 1988

**COMM FILE:**

**DEPT FILE:** 90.9.19  
(4509)

**SUBJECT:**

Sale of Land at Rear of 306 Lake Avenue North  
to Pasquale and Maria Ciccaglione

**RECOMMENDATION**

That an Offer to Purchase the lands of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton at the rear of 306 Lake Avenue North, duly executed on March 2, 1988 by the Purchasers, Pasquale and Maria Ciccaglione and scheduled for closing on June 10, 1988 be approved and completed.

Note: This Offer to Purchase is conditional on the following terms:-

1. The exact area of the subject parcel of land will be determined later through a survey prepared by the Regional Surveyor.

The final purchase price of the lands described herein is to be calculated by applying a rate of \$50,000.00 per acre applied to the land being purchased, as described on the face page of this Offer, as defined by the survey.

This could result in an upward or downward adjustment to the approximate purchase price stated on the face page of this Offer.

2. It is understood and agreed by the Purchaser that the Purchaser covenants and agrees to and with the Vendor:
  - (a) that the east limits of the lands to be sold be established 3 to 4.5 metres (10 to 15 feet) back from the major ravine crest.
  - (b) that within six months of the closing date the Purchaser install at its own costs a permanent fence along the east lot line in order to separate the proposed industrial use from the open lands.

RECOMMENDATION - Continued...

- (c) that any storm drains for the proposed parking area outlet to existing storm sewers not the major ravine.
  - (d) that any rezoning or site plan for development incorporate a minimum 7.6 metres (25 feet) building setback from the major ravine crest.
3. In the event that the Purchaser does not comply with covenants 2b, 2c or 2d by the date(s) set out therein, the Purchaser covenants and agrees that the Purchaser shall sell the lands to the Vendor free and clear of all charges, encumbrances, liens, claims or adverse interests whatsoever - if requested by the Vendor for the sale price herein, (without any interest) less (a) the deposit; (b) the commission paid (if any) by the Vendor to a real estate agent; (c) arrears of realty taxes (including the local improvement charges), penalty and interest owing on them - and further, without increase or compensation for costs of any improvements, additions, alterations, services or structures on, in or under the said lands.
  4. The said Vendor as registered owner and the said Purchaser hereby apply to request and authorize the Land Registrar to have Notice of the covenants set out above entered on the Register of the land being transferred herein to the said Purchaser.
  5. The Purchaser agrees that the restrictions, covenants and agreements in paragraphs 2b, 2c and 2d shall not merge upon the closing of this transaction but shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Vendor, its successors and assigns.
  6. The Purchaser agrees that the transfer to him which he shall execute shall be subject to and include said paragraphs 2b, 2c, and 2d and its restrictions, covenants and agreements.

The purchase price of \$12,500.00 which is subject to adjustments pursuant to Schedule "A" is to be credited to account number 0280-11. A certified deposit cheque in the amount of \$1,250.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of this transaction.

RECOMMENDATION - Continued...

The property is composed of a parcel of land located at the rear of 306 Lake Avenue North having a measurement of 99 feet (30.17 metres) by a depth of 114 feet (34.74 metres) containing .25 acres more or less.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This parcel of land is surplus to municipal requirements. We are therefore recommending the approval and completion of this transaction to the abutting owners, Pasquale and Maria Ciccaglione.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor  
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
- Mr. J.R.G. Leach, Regional Commissioner of Engineering  
  Attention: Mr. K. Brenner  
  Attention: Mr. M. Chidley  
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works  
  Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division  
- Mr. V.J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
- Mr. R.W. Chrystian, Director of Planning & Engineering  
  Hamilton Region Conservation Authority





FOR ACTION

14

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, March 10  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: P & R - Rec

SUBJECT: DRUM CORP INTERNATIONAL (CANADA) IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

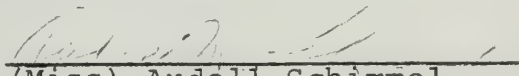
RECOMMENDATION

a) That the application by Drum Corp. International to host their 10th Annual Drum and Bugle Competition in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Saturday, July 30, 1988, be approved subject to terms and conditions set down by the Director of Culture and Recreation in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.

b) That the rental rate be: \$2,706.63 Flat Fee  
\$ 35.00 Rental Fee - Green Room  
\$2,741.63

\* Plus actual labour charges by the applicant for work carried out by Civic Staff over and above that which is normally undertaken.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

  
(Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
Director of Culture & Recreation

BACKGROUND:

a) The above rental rate reflects a 5% increase over 1987 rates.

b) A co-ordinating meeting is held with the applicant and representatives of the Parks Division and Culture and Recreation Department prior to the event to determine and approve actual work to be carried out by Civic Staff. The applicant is advised at this time of the estimated charges applicable as a result of their specific request(s).

\* Any applicable cost recovery will be included in the organization grant request for 1988 funding.

c) For the information of the Committee, Schedule B of the Operational Regulations stipulates that \$2,000,000. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

1988, March 10

BACKGROUND

Continued

- c) the City as additional insured, be provided, and that adequate police supervision as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

15

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary,  
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, March 10  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: P & R - Rec

SUBJECT: 13th Annual "Your Festival" - Gage Park - 1988

RECOMMENDATION

- a) That the application by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to host "Your Festival" in Gage Park from Thursday, June 30, 1988 to Monday July 3, 1988, inclusive, between the hours of 12:00 noon and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:
- (i) That \$1,000,000 Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
  - (ii) That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.
  - (iii) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the event as reported by the Parks Division subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.
  - (iv) That a list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:
    - (a) same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and
    - (b) discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant.
  - (v) That the bandshell rental of \$35.00 per day be applicable.
  - (vi) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.




PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

1988, March 10

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED

- (vii) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.
  - (viii) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.
  - (ix) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.
  - (x) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.
- b) That the request by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to include small Kiddie Rides in conjunction with this Festival be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:
- (i) That the rides be located in a portion of the paved parking area at the rear of bowling green, the number, type and location to be approved prior to the event.
  - (ii) That \$1,000,000 Public Liability Insurance would be provided specifically for this purpose, naming the City as insured.
  - (iii) That the hours of operation would be restricted to 12:00 noon to 8:00 p.m.
  - (iv) That the area of the rides would be adequately fenced.

  
(Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

- a) The location being recommended for the Kiddie Rides would not jeopardize the grass area of the park, nor would the "almost silent" generator required for the rides create a noise nuisance to neighbouring residents.
- b) It is understood that Hydro power would be furnished by the generator truck provided by the applicant.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

16

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 March 14

COMM FILE:


DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the application by the Feast Committee, of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, to host their annual feast and celebration in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Sunday, June 19, 1988, between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to:
- (i) The terms and conditions set down in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.
  - (ii) The terms and conditions for Fireworks Display at the Ivor Wynne Stadium as approved by City Council, at its meeting held Tuesday, October 13, 1987.
  - (iii) Provision of Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, naming the City as Insured in an amount satisfactory to the City.
  - (iv) The organizers requesting the Licenced Operator to provide adequate insurance, for his own protection.

  
Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

n/a

BACKGROUND

- (a) For the information of the Committee, Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium includes the following:

BACKGROUND (Cont'd)

- (i) That payment of a standard rental fee (flat fee of \$890.00), plus any "cost recovery charges" incurred by the City over and above the norm.
- (ii) The provision of \$2,000.000. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured.

## FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary,  
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, March 1

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P & R - R

SUBJECT: HAMILTON LADIES SLO-PITCH ASSOCIATION

### RECOMMENDATION

That permission be granted the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association to sell beer, during the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament scheduled for Globe Park commencing June 30, 1988 to July 3, 1988, under the terms and conditions which include the following:

- a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as additional insured be provided.
- b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
- d) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- e) That special day officers deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

(Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
Director of Culture & Recreation

BACKGROUND:

- a) The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions as outlined.
- b) The applicant has indicated that the area will be well supervised and that the park facilities will be cleaned up, following completion of the tournament.

AS:mp





FOR ACTION

18

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 March 7

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P & R-Rec.

SUBJECT:

Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park.

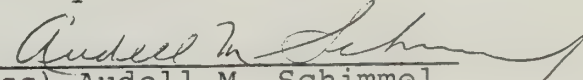
RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, June 10, 11, and 12, 1988, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following Terms and Conditions:
- 1) Proof of \$1 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, and naming the City as co-insured.
  - 2) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
  - 3) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 10, 11, (12:00 noon to 12:00 midnight), and Sunday, June 12 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.); upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.
  - 4) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
  - 5) That a financial statement relative to the sale of alcoholic beverages be submitted within thirty days of the celebrations.

Note: Approval required pursuant to Parks By-law No. 77-221.

Financial Implications

N/A

  
(Miss) Audell M. Schimmel  
Director of Culture and Recreation

Background

Applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.



19

**FOR ACTION**

**REPORT TO:** Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Miss Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**DATE:** 1988 March 14

**COMM FILE:**

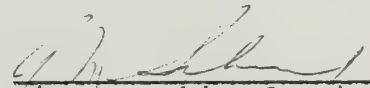
**DEPT FILE:**

**SUBJECT:**

Co-Hosting Golf Tournament - Tiger Cat Football Club

**RECOMMENDATION**

- (a) That the City of Hamilton co-host the Annual Golf Tournament held in conjunction with the Tiger Cat Football Club, at King's Forest Golf Course, on June 9th, 1988.

  
Miss A. Schimmel, Director  
Culture & Recreation Department

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)**

N/A

**BACKGROUND**

- (a) This recommendation is in keeping with the intent of Council to assist in the promotion of the Tiger Cat Football Club, and such approval has been granted for the past two years.
- (b) Approximately sixty (60) elected officials, current and former Tiger-Cat players, coaches, corporate sponsors, and members of the news media, will be participating.
- (c) Both the Tiger Cat Football Club and Hamilton's own King's Forest Golf Course will be promoted, as a result of the press coverage expected.





FOR ACTION

20

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1988 March 10

COMM FILE:


DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

The Children's Museum Long Range Development Plan -  
Terms of Reference.

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Terms of Reference for The Children's Museum Long Range Development Plan, herewith attached and marked Appendix "A", be APPROVED.
- (b) That the Director of Purchasing be authorized to call for tender on this Plan.

  
Susan K. Reeder  
Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

An amount of \$6,000.00 has been included in the 1988 Operating Budget of the Children's Museum for this Plan. Grant requests to various Agencies will be made to offset the cost of this Plan.

BACKGROUND

The Hamilton Historical Board approved the above-noted Plan on Tuesday, 1988 February 9th.

Atch.

c.c. - Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation  
Attention: Mrs. Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Heritage Services

# THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

## TERMS OF REFERENCE

### PART 1

#### INTRODUCTION

The Children's Museum is a non-profit institution managed under the auspices of the Department of Culture and Recreation of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton. It is a unique hands-on participatory museum which bridges a school classroom, a resource centre with it's variety of programmes, and a traditional museum. Child-oriented exhibits and programmes are offered year round to enable children to become involved with many aspects of life including the past, present and future.

It was in 1978, that the museum opened it's doors to the general public as a pilot project for Hamilton in recognition of the Year of the Child. The objective was to serve an anticipated and capacity audience of 7,000, Gage House was chosen as the location because it was an existing and available city owned property.

In retrospect, the museum to date, has continued to grow at a steady pace. The 1987 attendance peaked to 34,000, which indicates that the six day per week operation has outgrown its present facility. In short, Museum and City staff, user groups and the general public have recognized the limitations concerning the present use of the facility and it's crippling effect on future growth.

To address the present user needs and potential and enable future growth, the Museum must have additional space, staff, support services and re-locate to an easily accessible, highly visible and marketable area. At the same time issues concerning community demands, provincial standards and museum regulations (building, fire, and safety codes) must be thoroughly evaluated and examined. A comprehensive and detailed study must be both supported and undertaken to develop a coherent and well documented long range development to enable the museum to address its present needs and bring it into the next decade.

In conclusion, the museum to this day continues to be one of two in operation in Ontario and the only one under the governing authority of a municipality. Currently many communities are using the Children's Museum in Hamilton as a model to develop similar facilities.

March 9, 1988

## PURPOSE OF THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The purpose of the Children's Museum long range development study is in a very broad sense two-fold:

- \* to analyze and assess the limitations of the existing operation
- \* to identify the needs and recommend the direction and potential for expansion and future growth of the museum

This plan should ensure that all resources are being directed towards agreed common goals.

## CONSTRAINTS

The planning study will be focused on the future development of the Children's Museum. However, it must adhere to the Department of Culture and Recreations goals and objectives. In addition, all statements and recommendations must be consistent with relevant policies of local, provincial and federal governments. Furthermore, they must conform to museum guidelines, the Ministry of Culture and Communications Standards, the City of Hamilton Building and Fire Codes or any other appropriate regulations.

The audience has been targeted to a one hour drive radius from the museum but must include the potential draw as a major tourist attraction.

## PART II

### OBJECTIVES

The objective of the study will be to determine and expand upon the following:

- \* assess the overall operation of the existing Children's Museum
- \* identify the present strengths, weaknesses and restrictions



- \* prepare a framework for future development by recommending a site location(s) (in order to meet this end West Avenue School, Bell Cairn School should be assessed as well as any other relevant buildings)
- \* evaluate each option

## CONTENT

This study should result in a comprehensive and orderly planning process. The consultant shall carry out the necessary inventories, research and analysis required to achieve this end and will provide the following information:

### A. RESOURCE INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS

1. Review the mandate of the Children's Museum and its various activities with respect to the existing statement of purpose and collections policy.
2. Carry out an institutional planning review by studying all existing information concerning the Childrens Museum and its programmes in relation to the overall goals and objectives of the Department of Culture and Recreation including reference to it's Master Plan.
3. Examine present and potential sources of funding for both capital and operating expenses for the next ten (10) years.
4. Review Museum guidelines, Ministry Standards, educational needs and techniques or any other existing histories and related studies for background information.
5. Review and contact (if necessary) other existing civic or pertinent Children's Museum for comparisons and/or draw conclusions from the consultants experience.

B. AUDIENCE ANALYSIS

Analyze the market audience by researching:

1. - community user demands including schools, educators, general audience, museum users, specific user groups, children's organizations
- tourist draw and potential
- market segments within region and surrounding areas
2. Review existing comments on the visitor experience.

C. NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The Consultant shall:

1. Meet with representatives from appropriate organizations and the general public to determine the user demands level of satisfaction and potential of the Children's Museum.

These organizations shall include but not be limited to:

- Boards of Education in immediate and surrounding vicinity
- Private Schools
- Child oriented organizations (Girl Guides, etc.)
- Heritage Language Programmes
- Church Groups
- Day Care Centre and Nursery Schools
- Special Interest Group

2. Determine and ascertain the level of community support available for potential funding services, use of volunteers (and support costs associated with same, etc.).
3. Compare anticipated population statistics with present visitor profile including a view of potential programming which may be targeted to specific groups presently under-represented at the current attendance.

D. RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Consultant shall make recommendations that will address the needs of the Childrens Museum for the next ten (10) years.

The Study shall make specific recommendations for the following:

- \* statement of purpose for the museum
- \* define and recommend a collections policy that:
  - (a) clearly distinguishes between historic artifacts and disposable teaching aids/activity materials
  - (b) seeks to collect more than "permanent display items"
  - (c) defines an area of collecting designed to develop an historically significant collection of three dimensional artifacts
  - (d) provides for greater orientation of museum activities towards the collection rather than solely to the audience
  - (e) defines collection needs, requirements and constraints

- \* determine an appropriate site/building based on the following:

- i) geographic location based on the following factors
  - social impact
  - parking
  - accessibility
  - visibility
  - potential for future expansion
  - security
- ii) physical facilities - building type (i.e. purpose - built, existing heritage). If the later is chosen then heritage concerns must be addressed to conform to certain standards - degree and suitability of presentation/restoration/renovation
  - landscaping
  - museum standards, regulations
  - building/fire codes
  - environmental conditions
  - building security
  - accessibility for children and the disabled
- iii) specific needs indicating space requirement for each:

administration

- staff functions/work areas (i.e. clerical, offices, collections management)

collections

- storage
- needs of collection (conservation, etc.)

programming

- storage space
- activity area(s)
- preparation
- group management
- special events



exhibit

- design, work and implementation space
- display areas - temporary - permanent
- crate storage
- receiving area/landing dock

maintenance

- workshop
- supply storage
- equipment space/storage

visitor services

- reception (visitor services group and general)

support services

- research
- library (specialized "hands-on")
- meeting resource areas for visitor, staff, children, volunteers
- gift shop

- \* recommend staff required for the proposed facility, their roles and responsibility including reporting procedures
- \* recommend programming potential for proposed facility including but not limited to exhibits, education kits, public programmes, special events, extension services, parent/teacher or child-oriented/after school/Saturday workshops, etc.
- \* determine cost estimates for the proposed Museum based on phased in and final project completion

## **DRAFT LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The Consultant shall prepare twenty-five (25) draft Long Range Development Plan Reports and present to an appropriate committee which will be determined in the contract agreed on between the Consultant and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

## **FINAL LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The Consultant shall prepare the final Long Range Development Plan taking into consideration any comments presented as a result of the draft report. Twenty-five copies will be submitted.

It is understood that approvals for funding this study are to be determined from within the Children's Museums 1988 budget and matched with appropriate grants.

## **PART III**

### **SCOPE OF THE STUDY**

The consultant shall:

1. Determine a fixed time frame that will be required to complete the long range study.

### **ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

#### **CONSULTANTS**

It is expected that the chosen consultants be a team of professional Museum Consultants.

- Provide in their written proposal a fixed fee being all inclusive to carrying out the complete long range development plan including a cost breakdown of the daily fee per person identified as working on the study. Travel, administration and printing costs should be stated clearly.
- Identify the key personnel that will be overseeing and carrying out the study and indicate which person is doing which part of the study and the time frame required.
- Present the study to the study team, Hamilton Historical Board and Parks and Recreation Committee with participation of interested parties.
- Provide twenty five copies of any interim reports agreed on between the consultant and study team and the final study.

#### STUDY TEAM

The study team will be co-ordinated by Manager-Heritage Services and comprised of Director of Culture and Recreation, Curator and staff of Children's Museum, a citizen member, and Hamilton Historical Board representative, interested and appropriate group(s) and other interested individuals

The study team will:

- assist in review of proposals
- will make available all existing information, files, and data
- co-ordinate and call meetings
- direct the consultants as required through the entire planning process
- make recommendations regarding the selection of desired alternatives

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

The Department of Culture and Recreation make available all existing data, information, and files relevant to the Children's Museum long range development study.

Note: The completed Long Range Development Plan will become exclusive property of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised from Draft  
dated February 1988

Prepared By:  
Marilynn Havelka



## BACKGROUND

July 30, 1987

### A Brief History of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Hamilton

1960's: A proposal was put forward to develop a Children's Museum on the site of Dundurn Castle as a part of of the redevelopment and restoration of Dundurn Castle.

1970: A letter was sent to the Hamilton Historical Board by Marnie Paikin (a Hamilton citizen active in Education, and related fields). She recommended the concept of a Children's Museum based on Boston's example.

1970-8: A committee was formed to further consider the idea, and investigate. Members journeyed to locations in the United States investigating the possibilities, and approaches to "hands-on" museum learning for children.

A second committee was later formed to secure a location and funding for the Children's Museum. The use of Gage Park House's ground floor was approved for the pilot project. A budget of \$12,500 was approved for the start-up cost of this non-profit city museum. Gage House was allocated.

The city hired a part-time Curator in mid-May. With 2 grants that supplied the man-power, and exhibit production funds for the first exhibit, the Museum opened on July 22, 1978.

1979: The Museum was officially recognized by the City as Hamilton's effort for International Year of the Child. This meant the city was willing to accept the museum had proven it was worthy of permanent funding. In the first 14 months of operation over 27,000 people visited the museum in a space that legally held only 35 people at one time. The museum received the benefit of another grant which provided staff and exhibit funding for three exhibits. The grant staff also studied the needs of the disabled in Museums, and developed a report for Prof. Roy Pritchard at McMaster University. The Museum now had two part-time employees, and was open six days a week. The City of Hamilton's Historical Board continued to utilize it as a temporary testing ground for the pilot museum project.

"Hands - on" or, Interactive Programming offered by The Children's Museum - Hamilton

Each year the museum offers three new, participatory exhibits .  
(see attachments)

- November - February : Exhibits are designed to appeal to junior level children (grades 3-5, ages 8-11 years)
- March - June : Exhibits are designed to appeal to pre-school/primary children (Nursery school to grade 2., ages 3-7 years.)
- July - October : Exhibits are designed to mixed ages, abilities, and interests. Current highly popular topics could be used for this theme ie: King Tut, if appropriate. Though all children are encouraged to visit this exhibit it is predominately designed for children 5-10 years, with lots of pre-school available material. Also, centres for pre-teens.

Exhibits include not only staff and volunteer made activity centres; but real artifacts whenever possible, or reproductions if necessary. For each exhibit period a theme is chosen that meets market needs, and provides viable concept with at least 30-35 activity centre concepts. Each centre is designed to serve a specific area of information and purpose. It must be creative & innovative if possible, inexpensive or draw upon donated materials, self-checking, colourful, clean lines etc. The level, or position of an activity centre is chosen to be relevant to the natural divisions within the exhibit. Since the actual exhibit space is 900 sq. ft, within a Victorian home renovated in the 1950's for office space, certain constraints present themselves.

Examples of these limitations or "opportunities" are as follows

- Normal door widths and heights 6x3'
- No loading dock or large entrance
- Modified windows and rooms
- Non-museum type wall treatments
- Limited accessible space for public accessibility
- Non-accessible 2nd floor for disabled.
- Limited useable work, and storage space.
- No available area for gift shop.
- No group, or a controlled crowd space, or access.
- Minimal spin-off from the park. Mainly summer use.

Attendance Growth:      1987 -    21,776    (To Date: as of June 30)  
                         1986 -    27,189  
                         1985 -    27,261\*  
                         1984 -    21,885\*\*  
                         1983 -    24,984  
                         1982 -    21,403\*\*\*  
                         1981 -    24,900  
                         1980 -    21,660  
                         1979 -    24,674\*\*\*\*  
                         1978 -    6,410    (July 22 - December 31)

\*Some paid advertising starts

\*\*Flooding occurred: Closed during a high peak attendance period.

\*\*\*Civic Bus Strike (June 11 - September 11)

\*\*\*\*International Year of the Child

Population:    307,690 - City of Hamilton  
                 542,095 - Metro Hamilton  
                 115,935 - children aged 0 - 14 years

Current Market Draw Area:    Niagara Falls to Brantford area, Kitchener-Waterloo, Guelph, Mississigua area - therefore within an hour to 45 minute drive. Buffalo, to date, does not show interest except when "piggy-backed" with another major draw. Coverage by the two major Toronto papers or T.V. stations can result in a major visitor increase for at least one month thereafter.

## ATTENDANCE FIGURES

N.B. The original reports were prepared by Part-time, Co-op, and various Grant Staff.

### Yearly Attendance

1987	.....	21,776	(to June 30)
1986	.....	27,189	
1985	.....	27,261	
1984	.....	21,885	
1983	.....	24,984	
1982	.....	21,403	
1981	.....	24,900	
1980	.....	21,660	
1979	.....	24,674	
1978	.....	6,410	

The above figures do not include attendance from any special event held outside or programs run off-site of the museum.

1978 The Museum opened it's doors on July 22, 1978.

1979 International Year of the Child

1982 Civic Bus Strike (June 11 - September 11)

1984 Flood at high peak attendance

1985 Some marketing/PR paid support (formerly included in the department budget).



THE 10 TOP EXHIBITS IN ORDER OF SUCCESS:

N.B. No factors for lack of media coverage or paid promotion. No staff losses (i.e. grants, co-ops, volunteers, full-time staff or sick leave, vacation, etc.) taken into account.

#	Exhibit	Year	Attendance	Market		
				Jr.K-4	/Mixed/Gr.	3-8
1	Dinosaurs	1987	19,482	*		
2	Fairy Tales and Nursery Rhymes	1986	13,945	*		
3	Toys That Work	1985	13,904	*		
4	All About Me	1981	12,437	*		
5	Prehistoric Life (Dinosaurs, Fossils and Early Man)	1983	10,241			*
6	A Trip to the Forest	1983	9,913	*		
7	Me and My Feelings	1985	9,671			*
8	Fitness and Me	1986	9,054			*
9	Senses	1979	8,932	*		
10	Print*	1980	8,782			*
				5	4	1

NOTE:

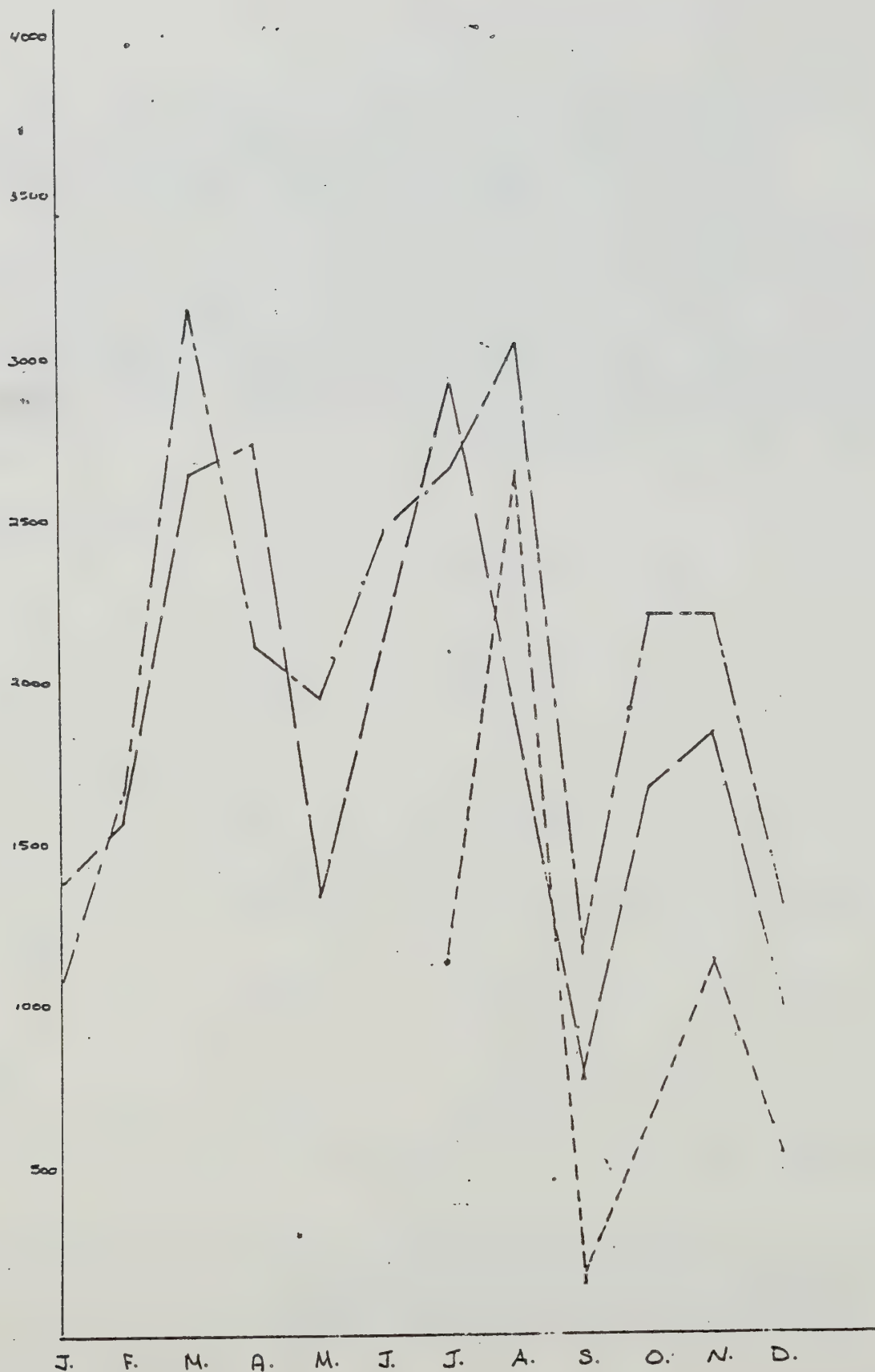
Heavy interest in:

1. Jr.K-4 exhibits (5 exhibits)
2. Dinosaur/Prehistoric Life (2 exhibits)
3. The Human Body and Self (4 exhibits)
4. Animals (as applicable) (3 exhibits)

\*This exhibit proved to be very high in maintenance time, and as such the museum staff were forced to control bookings to only two (2) a day at the maximum. The exhibit space clean-up and preparation time entailed too long a turn around for more than limited use, especially with heavy public visitation within the museum's open hours.

8. Unfortunately, a previous Education Assistant was against marketing to those grades above 4, due to her personal preferences. This has meant the Children's Museum has had to work to re-establish interest for this age group.

N.B. Few Children's Museums are into as heavy a commitment to ongoing, innovative, temporary exhibits as the Children's Museum in Hamilton. Staten Island Children's Museum does temporary exhibits but they can last up to 18 months in length and strive to work with a broader age group in a much larger space with specific hired and contract professionals (i.e. architects, designers, artists, actors, etc.).



1978-6385 ----- (OPENED JULY 22, 1978)

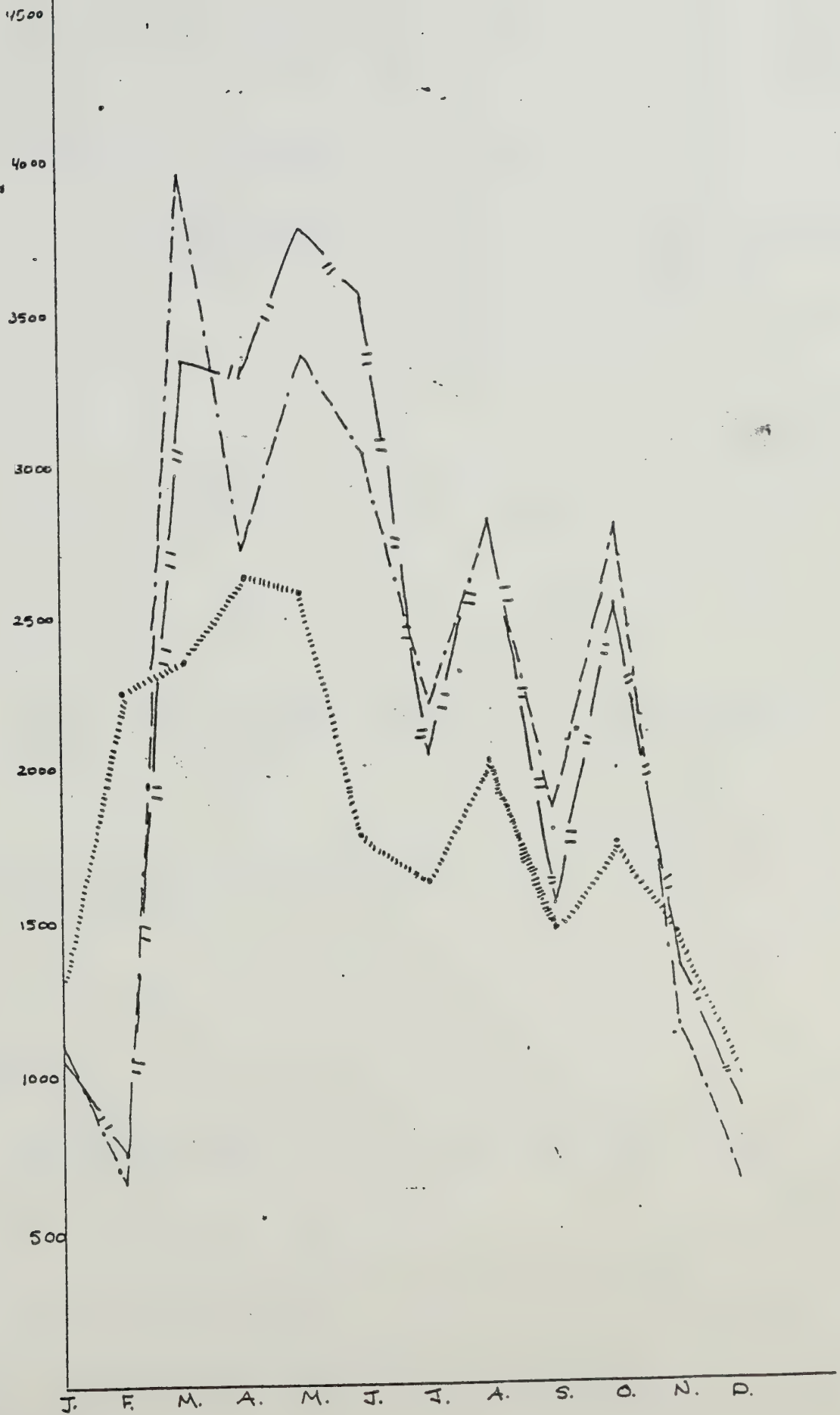
1979-24957 -.-.-.-

1980-21,565 ————

GROSS ATTENDANCE CHART

THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

M. SANTODICE



1984-22,580 ..... Gross Attendance Chart  
 1985-26,559 .-.-.-.- The Children's Museum  
 1986-27,220 ———— " "

N. Santucci





FOR ACTION

21

REPORT TO: Members of Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: R. C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**DATE:** 1988 March 16

**COMM FILE:**

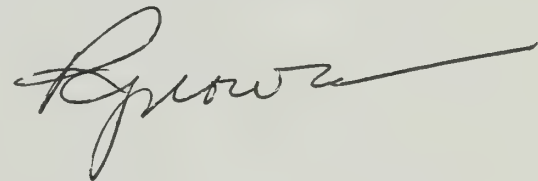
**DEPT FILE:**

SUBJECT:

C.P.R.A. Conference, Vancouver, B.C.  
August 14-18, 1988

RECOMMENDATION

That the Chairman and additional members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, be authorized to attend the Canadian Parks and Recreation Conference in Vancouver, B.C. - August 14-18, 1988.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton will be hosting the 1989 C.P.R.A Conference. It might be beneficial to have a strong delegation present at the 1988 Conference in Vancouver.



CA4 ON HBL AOT

C51P1

1989

E. A. SIMPSON  
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY  
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY HALL  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
L8N 3T4

## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 March 29

### NOTICE OF MEETING

#### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 April 04  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL  
APR 17 1989  
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

NOTE: Delegations will be heard beginning at 9:30 o'clock a.m.

### A G E N D A:

#### DELEGATIONS

1. Mr. Bill Powell Jr., re: Use of Sam Lawrence Park

#### MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2. Extension of Agreement for Food Concessions - Gage Park

#### CULTURE AND RECREATION

3. Terms of Reference Committee for Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study
4. Senior Camp Kidaca - Increased Cost for Bus Transportation
5. Additions to the Scott Park Arena Capital Project





DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

6. Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

7. Personnel Item - Confidential (Report to follow)

MISCELLANEOUS

8. Funding - 1989 CP/RA Conference



OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2. Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Proposed implementation by 1990 if feasible
3. Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4. Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
5. Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
6. Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Recommendation for April meeting
7. Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
8. Indian Burial Grounds - Exchange of Lands with DiCenzo	Feb. 7/89	Mr. Vyce	Report for April meeting





Corporation of the City of H

Memorandum

1.

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Miss A. Schimmel  
Director of Culture and Recreation

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.  
Director of Public Works

OUR FILE: 89-Sam Law.  
PHONE: 526-4622

SUBJECT: Request for Sam Lawrence Park  
"Festival of World Friends"

DATE: 1989 March 20

The Public Works Department has reviewed the request for the use of Sam Lawrence Park to host the proposed Festival of World Friends. This Department is not in favour of this request and lists the following concerns:

- The parking facilities at Sam Lawrence Park are not sufficient for the needs of a major festival.
- Traffic disruptions resulting from increased vehicle traffic and parking on side streets would be of major consequence.
- Large numbers of individuals may be inclined to cross the Jolly Cut from one section of Sam Lawrence to the other. With the large crowds anticipated, this could easily lead to a serious accident.
- The fencing and walls in the Park are not designed to restrain large active crowds. The "festive atmosphere" present during such an event-encouraged by music, dancing, alcoholic beverages, etc. could contribute to a serious accident, should any individual fall from the brow areas.
- There is a great potential for damages to the horticultural displays within the park. Temporary fencing has proven inefficient in the past when crowds watching fireworks displays damaged the flower and shrub beds.

It is essential to the future of Sam Lawrence Park that this proposal for hosting the Festival of World Friends within the park be rejected. Allowing this festival will set an undesired precedent that is contrary to the Sam Lawrence Escarpment Park Design Concept, which has been approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The scheduled parking improvements and installation of the pedestrian footbridge will make relocating of any large festival events to alternate sites very difficult, should such an event be allowed at Sam Lawrence Park, even once. The integrity of the Escarpment Park Concept which is aimed at passive uses such as strolling, sight seeing and horticultural displays will be lost should any large festival type events be allowed.

CFE/mc

cc L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer  
E. Matthews, Treasurer

1989, March 21

Mr. Bill Powell  
Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts  
401 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 1K5

Dear Bill:

This will acknowledge with thanks, receipt of a copy of your letter to Lou Sage. After reading it, I believe it is important to clarify your perceptions.

- (1) I did advise you last September that I had reservations about utilization of Sam Lawrence Park, and indicated at this time, that Consultants were undertaking a Study with respect to the redevelopment of same. I also indicated, that I believed some work would be undertaken this year. To the degree to which work will be carried out in this current year, is yet to be determined, but the Director of Public Works has confirmed that some will be undertaken at least to address the safety concerns which exist at this time. My letter to you in October, further suggested you consider Mountain Brow Park as a potential alternative.
- (2) You indicate that you requested maps "at that time to submit with your brief but they were withheld for several months, even though I went to three briefing meetings". I have no knowledge of your request, nor am I aware of any "briefing meetings" held with members of my staff.

In addition to the existing safety concerns, I believe it is important to advise of the City's staff position relative to parking problems in the residential area, traffic congestion, pedestrian safety, and potential damage to the major horticultural component of the park.

I should further advise, that the Parks and Recreation Committee has supported a design of the park as a passive, horticultural one.

Mr. Bill Powell

1989, March 21

You make reference to other sites, and have included Dundurn Park. I think it is important, at this initial stage, to express my concern, and that of my staff, with respect to the use of this National Historical Park for a major special event which will be held over an extended period of time. This park is utilized extensively during the summer months in conjunction with Dundurn Castle, and in particular the pavilion area is programmed weekdays for historically-related activities.

I am, on the other hand, excited about the potential of your utilizing the Jackson Square Second Level, or "Commonwealth Square" adjacent to the Art Gallery exit on the second floor. Such an activity would add greatly to the excitement in the downtown area.

I am very impressed that you have been able to obtain at this time, over sixty thousand dollars worth of corporate sponsorship, and a commitment from seventeen ethnic communities.

This Department, and its staff, are sincerely interested in helping in your efforts to promote Hamilton.

Sincerely yours,

(Miss) Audell Schimmel,  
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE & RECREATION

AS:mp





FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY  
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER  
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 March 28

COMM FILE:

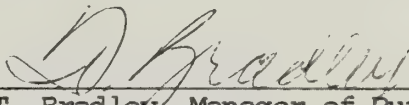
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT FOR FOOD CONCESSIONS, GAGE PARK

RECOMMENDATION

That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement with 392472 c.o.b. King's Restaurant for an additional term to expire November 30, 1989, originally approved by Council May 24, 1986.

The amount to be paid for this term will be \$2,200.00.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

Attached is a copy of the executed agreement and the original report approved by Council.

Subjoined is a true copy of Section 7 of the SIXTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee as amended by City Council at its meeting held 1986 June 24.

7. That an agreement be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor with King's Restaurant c/o O'Grady's Restaurant, Hamilton, for the operation of the food and drink concessions at Gage Park in accordance with the proposal call issued by the Director of Purchasing and the vendor's revised proposal, as follows:

AMOUNT TO BE PAID IN 1986	-	\$1,600
AMOUNT TO BE PAID IN 1987	-	\$1,800
AMOUNT TO BE PAID TO NOVEMBER 30, 1988	-	\$2,000

This agreement shall terminate on 1988 November 30, with an option in favour of the City to renew the contract for three additional one (1) year terms at the rates specified in the vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Only proposal received. The above amounts are to be paid regardless of whether persons other than the Concessionaire are allowed to sell items in direct competition with the Concessionaire during the Festivals referred to in the proposal.

SCHEDULE "A"

Continued ....



LOCATION

AMOUNT TO BE PAID

Option Period

PAYMENT DATE

1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991-1992

Bernie Arbor

Mohawk Sports

Dundurn Park

Globe Park

Gage Park

-Alternative A

-Alternative B -

\$15000 \$15000 \$15000 \$15000 \$15000 \$15000  
 Amount or percentages that will be deducted  
 if open competition for selling items is permitted to the two festivals

PREFERENCE MAY BE GIVEN TO THE PROPOSAL THAT PROVIDES A SERVICE AT ALL FIVE LOCATIONS

Name of Tenderer

109 ELMHURST DR LINDSEY RD ARLINGTON

Address of Tenderer

383-4649

Telephone Number

11/24/86 23 1986

Date of Tender

7. The said Licensee does hereby further covenant and agree with the said City that if at any time during the continuance of this Agreement the said Licensee shall fail in any way in the performance of the Terms and Conditions contained in this Agreement or the Schedules embodied herein and forming part of this Agreement, then in that case and in every such case the City may exercise any or all rights and remedies as contained in this Agreement or the said Schedules.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto caused to be affixed their corporate seals under the hands of their proper officers duly authorized in that behalf.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED  
in the Presence of:

THE CORPORATION OF THE  
CITY OF HAMILTON  
per:



*[Signature]*  
Mayor

*[Signature]*  
City Clerk

Date: 10 10 1989

392472 ONTARIO LIMITED,  
c.o.b. as King's Restaurant  
per:

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Date: 10/11/89

6. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, it is understood and agreed that:

- (a) the City may, in its sole and unfettered discretion, permit other persons to operate food, drink and confection concessions (hereinafter referred to as "Concessions") during Special Events and Functions (hereinafter referred to as "Special Events") and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during two (2) events per year (which events are currently known as the "Festival of Friends" and "It's Your Day" and are hereinafter referred to as "Festivals");
- (b) where the City permits other persons to operate the said concessions during the said Special Events or the said two (2) "Festivals", no money shall be deducted from the amounts owing to the City pursuant to paragraph 1 of this Agreement, nor shall any money be collected by the Licensee from such other person or persons permitted by the City to operate the said concessions;
- (c) with respect to "Festivals":
  - i) the last line of the second paragraph under the heading "B.8.3 Exclusive Rights", shall not apply;
  - ii) the City may, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determine what constitutes a "Festival", and
  - iii) any person permitted by the City to operate a concession shall be permitted to sell items other than those sold by the Licensee on a daily basis as well as items sold by the Licensee on a daily basis;
  - iv) the Licensee hereby represents that it has agreed with the Promoters of each of the two (2) Festivals upon the items to be sold at each of the two Festivals by the Licensee and the Promoters respectively and that the terms and conditions of these Agreements between the Licensee and the two (2) Promoters are set out in Schedules "C" and "D" attached hereto.
- d) with respect to "Special Events":
  - i) the City shall, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determine what constitutes a "Special Event";
  - ii) any person permitted by the City to operate a concession shall only be entitled to sell such products as are not sold by the Licensee regularly on a daily basis;
- e) For the purposes of this Agreement in general and paragraph 8.3 in particular, the only exclusive area of the Licensee shall be the existing building located in Gage Park for the purposes of operation of a concession.

THIS AGREEMENT MADE THIS 24th day OF APRIL, 1987.

B E T W E E N :

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

(hereinafter called the "City")

OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

392472 ONTARIO LIMITED, carrying on business  
under the firm name and style as King's Restaurant

(hereinafter called the "Licensee")

OF THE SECOND PART.

1. NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the covenants hereinafter set forth on the part of the Licensee to be served and performed, the City and its assigns hereby let to the Licensee the right to operate a Food and Drink Concession at Gage Park, Hamilton, Ontario for the following terms for the following lump sum prices payable to the City:

<u>Term</u>	<u>Lump Sum Price</u>
June 28, 1986 to June 27, 1987	\$1,600.00
June 28, 1987 to June 27, 1988	\$1,800.00
June 28, 1988 to Nov. 30, 1988	\$2,000.00

2. It is further understood and agreed that the City may, in its sole and unfettered discretion, renew this Agreement for three (3) additional one (1) year terms for the following terms for the following lump sum prices payable to the City:

<u>Term</u>	<u>Lump Sum Price</u>
Dec. 1, 1988 to Nov. 30, 1989	\$2,200.00
Dec. 1, 1989 to Nov. 30, 1990	\$2,400.00
Dec. 1, 1990 to Nov. 30, 1991	\$2,600.00

3. The Licensee covenants and agrees with the City that the Licensee shall use and operate the above referred to Concession all in accordance with and subject to this Agreement, and the Proposal Form annexed hereto as Schedule "A"; the Terms and Conditions for the Operation of Food, Drink and Confection Concessions at Various Parks, issued by the Director of Purchasing on May 7, 1986 annexed hereto as Schedule "B", which said Schedules "A" and "B" are hereby embodied in and declared to form part of this Agreement. All references to "Tenderer", "Bidder" and "Successful Bidder" in the said Schedules "A" and "B" shall be deemed to mean "Licensee".

4. It is understood and agreed by the parties herein that the Terms of this Agreement shown on the said Proposal Form attached hereto as Schedule "A", and referred to in paragraph A.1.5 of the Terms and Conditions attached hereto as Schedule "B", shall be amended to read as indicated in paragraph 1 above.

5. It is also understood and agreed by the parties herein that the Lump Sum Price as shown on the said Proposal Form attached hereto as Schedule "A", shall be made quarterly and payments shall be made at the end of each quarter.



FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

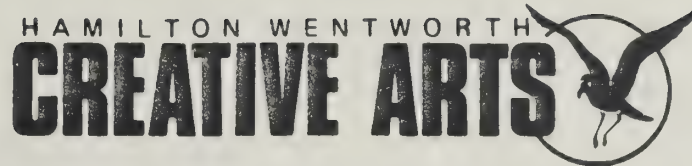
FROM: MR. ROBERT C. PROWSE, SECRETARY  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

DATE: 1989 MARCH 30  
COMM FILE: 1-9.1  
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: LETTER FROM HAMILTON WENTWORTH CREATIVE ARTS  
RELATIVE TO CONCESSION AT GAGE PARK

BACKGROUND: ATTACHED PLEASE FIND A COPY OF A LETTER TO ALDERMAN MURRAY  
FROM THE PRESIDENT OF HAMILTON WENTWORTH CREATIVE ARTS REGARDING  
THE ABOVE.

RCP:lp  
Attach.



March 28th, 1989

Alderman Tom Murray  
City of Hamilton  
City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Tom:

When Creative Arts first launched the Festival of Friends in Gage Park we negotiated a symbiotic relationship with the food lessee, Tiger Snak Foods. The agreement worked for both parties, but the arrangement with the new lessee over the last three years has been counter productive. We would encourage the Culture and Recreation Committee to review this tender before signing another agreement with the lessee or putting out another tender call.

Our specific complaints are:

1. Inferior quality food. We received many complaints from attendees about the quality and price as they thought we had control.
2. The booth is seldom open during the designated hours and the service personnel are surly and unkempt.
3. Event related complaints stem from general lack of co-operation which include -
  - i) ice distribution
  - ii) facilitating sponsor participation with dollar and product
  - iii) clean-up - last year straws costs Creative Arts \$1,400 to rake up above and beyond regular costs
  - iv) access to phone in booth during set up
  - v) car access permits and site security breaches
  - vi) the washrooms in the stand were abominable with human feces and urine in abundance

...2

Alderman Tom Murray  
March 28th, 1989  
Page 2

Creative Arts Inc. can offer two solutions to the problem:

1. Designate the park contract to be null and void during the festival period. With this clause we can negotiate more sponsors, more food vendors, better security and better quality food and service for Hamiltonians and tourists alike. We would assume cleaning and maintenance of the washrooms of course.

OR

2. Put the contract to tender. We would then be able to bid on the proposal and run the service as an asset for the city during the whole tourist season. We have contacted the Tiger Snak people, suppliers of appliance, and food and beverage suppliers so we are totally aware of the commitment and requirements. We are prepared to act immediately if we should be successful in our tender.

Yours truly  
Hamilton Wentworth  
CREATIVE ARTS INC.

Dan MacDonald  
President

cc: Aldermen T. Cooke, D. Christopherson, G. Copps,  
B. Hinkley, D. Drury

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse  
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar,  
Acting Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 28

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Terms of Reference Committee For Senior Citizens Centre  
Feasibility Study

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Terms of Reference Steering Committee for the consultants feasibility study to address the short, medium and long term needs for recreational services for senior citizens be comprised of the following:

Senior Citizens Council

Ozzie Ferguson

Eya Tasker

Gwen Lee

Parks and Recreation Committee

Alderman B. Hinkley

Alderman T. Jackson

Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee

Frank Hickey

Ken Phillips

John Byl

Ministry of Community & Social Services

Marianne Hiscott

Ministry of Tourism & Recreation

Pam Bullard

Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Planning Department

David Godley

Culture and Recreation Department

Carolyn Kovacs

Ed Beattie

Hamilton Public Library

Beth Hovius

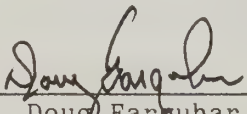


Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, March 28

RECOMMENDATION CONT'D

- b) That this Steering Committee shall be responsible to the Parks and Recreation Committee through the Director of Culture and Recreation for:
- i) The development of the terms of reference for the feasibility study to be carried out by independent consultants; and,
  - ii) To oversee the feasibility study including:
    - Assist in selecting the consultant firm for the study.
    - Review and approve the format and content of public input.
    - Monitor the progress of the study relative to the terms of reference and timetable as agreed to by the consultant.
    - Review and comment on interim reports.
    - Receive and review the draft final report prior to presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting  
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The addition of the representative from the Library is recommended as the result of discussions relative mutual interest and need to explore increased services and facilities for seniors which may be accommodated through a joint use project(s).
2. As requested by the Committee, the Citizens Advisory Committee was polled to determine their representatives on this Steering Committee.

DF:mp

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse  
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel  
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 20

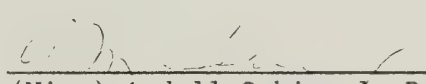
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: SENIOR CAMP KIDACA - INCREASED COST FOR BUS  
TRANSPORTATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the cost to those children attending the Senior Camp Kidaca program wishing to take advantage of the bus pick-up service be increased from \$10.00 to \$15.00 to offset costs of same.

  
(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

An increase in revenue of approximately \$160.00 per week which will offset actual cost of bus transportation.

BACKGROUND:

There are four Junior Camp Kidaca locations for children aged 5 - 11 years, and one Senior Camp Kidaca location for children 11 - 15 years. The charge in place at this time provides for approximately \$320.00 in offsetting revenue, and the actual cost to provide same is \$475.00 per week.



FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse  
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel  
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 28

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Additions to the Scott Park Arena Capital Project

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the following additional expenditures be approved for the Scott Park Arena Capital Project:

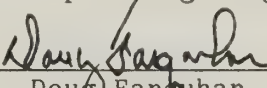
- floor tiling	\$44,000
- infra red heating	\$ 2,500
- score board (City's share)	\$ 5,000
- first aid table	\$ 1,200
- meeting room tables and chairs	\$ 2,100
- lunch room refrigerator & microwave	\$ 930

Total \$55,730

- b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to give approval for the above listed expenditures from the surplus funds estimated to be \$88,000 under Accounts 0408-U7-286 and 0408-U7-288 for the Scott Park Arena Project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Expenditure of \$55,730 against the surplus funds in the Capital Budget.  
Savings of \$6,000 in the current operating budget for 1989.

  
Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting  
Director of Culture & Recreation

BACKGROUND:

1. Floor tiling includes: rubberized skate proof tiles for the lobby, public washrooms, 4 dressing rooms, referees room and access corridors; and, vinyl tiles for ticket office, control office, managers office, lunch and meeting rooms and first aid room.



Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, March 28

BACKGROUND CONT'D

2. The infra red heating is for the new spectator seating areas in the four corners of the arena.
3. The estimated cost for the new arena score clock is \$10,000 which is being cost shared with the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association.
4. These items were not included in the tender for the renovation project as a cost cutting measure. The pre-tender estimates indicated the potential for the bids to come in over budget.

DF:mp

c.c. J.J. Schatz, Secretary of Coordinating Committee  
E. Matthews, City Treasurer  
D. Vyce, Director of Property

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse  
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce  
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 March 15  
COMM FILE:  
DEPT FILE: 1.4.4  
(4609)

SUBJECT: Lease of City Lands for Advertising  
Billboards to Mediacom Inc.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Committee approve the ten (10) advertising locations as per the attached list to be leased to Mediacom Inc. at a rental of \$707.15 per year per poster panel and \$1,587.92 per year per bulletin board plus realty taxes for one year commencing January 1, 1989 and authorize the City Solicitor to prepare the necessary leases for these locations.

---

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The revenue from these rental locations will be credited to Account #CH 44104 31106.

BACKGROUND:

Mediacom has been leasing City owned lands for advertising billboards for many years. We are submitting for your approval a list of ten (10) locations with the rent shown for each location. This an increase of 4.4% over the 1988 rates.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer  
Attention: Mr. R. Hayes

## CITY OF HAMILTON

## MEDIACOM INC.

## SIGN LOCATIONS ON CITY PROPERTY

JANUARY 1, 1989

Lease No.	Location	Sign	Amount
001215	Burlington s/s/ w/o Woodward	2 pp's	\$ 1,414.30
001207	Britannia s/s/ e/o Cameron	2 pp's	1,414.30
001246	King and Pottruff Road	4 pp's	2,828.60
001273	s/e Walmer Rd. & Woodward Ave.	2 pp's	1,414.30
001217	Bay & Strachan s/e corner	4 pp's	2,828.60
001292	s/s/ Burlington s/o Woodward	1 Bltn.	1,587.92
001209	s/w cor. Burlington & Wentworth	2 pp's	1,414.30
001224	248 Crockett & Upper Sherman	2 pp's	1,414.30
001390	s/e cor. Cannon & Gage	1 pp	707.15
001221	Concession s/s e/o Sherman	1 pp	<u>707.15</u>
			\$15,730.92

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse  
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman  
1989 C.P.R.A. Conference Organizing Committee

DATE: 1989 March 31

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Funding - 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that an amount of \$50,000. be appropriated to assist in defraying costs associated with the hosting of the 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference being held in the City of Hamilton August 13-17, 1989.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The total estimated budget for the 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference is \$371,900. of which the City will be contribute \$50,000.

BACKGROUND:

The 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference which is held at the Convention Centre August 13-17, 1989 is expected to attract between 800 and 1,000 delegates from across Canada and Upper New York State. In addition, a number of the delegates will be bringing their spouses and families, bringing the total number of people estimated coming to the City, in the range of 1,200 to 1,500.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Co-Chairman, Organizing Committee  
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer  
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee







E. A. SIMPSON  
CITY CLERK  
  
K. E. AVERY  
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
L8N 3T4

## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 April 21

### NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

#### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 April 25  
3:00 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

*Robert C. Prowse / sp.*

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

**NOTE:** The purpose of this meeting is to consider a staff report respecting the feasibility/desirability of the City's operating the former Mount Hope Golf Course. (Report to follow)





# ACCOPRESS®

25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR  
 ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED  
 COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE  
 TORONTO CANADA

RECEIVED  
 MAY 1 1994  
 HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY





3 2022 21334340 9